

# INDEX OF SUBJECTS, 1977

## A

- A Strain.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 1-tetralols and chroman-4-ols, 217.
- Acenaphthylene.** Fluorination with xenon difluoride. Part 15, stereochemistry of fluorine addition to acenaphthylene and dihydronaphthalenes, 2169.
- Reactions of electron donor-acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
- Acetals.** A new approach to the synthesis of ellipticines, 1698.
- An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.
- $\alpha$ -aryl- $\alpha$ -aroyl aldehyde. Synthesis of tachrosin, ( $\pm$ )-tephrodin, and ( $\pm$ )-stachyoidin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, 948.
- A synthetic approach to cyclo-octa-2,5,7-triene-1,4-dione, 2524.
- A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apparicine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.
- Acetamide, N-bromo-**. The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.
- Acetamides, amidino-**, in the synthesis of pyrazines and pteridines, 1321.
- N*-benzyl-*N*-methylphenyl-. Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.
- Electrochemical difunctionalisation of adamantane and further oxidation of substituted adamantanes, 1831.
- Acetanilide, pentafluoro-**. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- Acetanilides.** Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.
- Acetates, benzylic.** Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
- Acetic acid, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-5,8-dimethoxy-4-oxo-2-naphthyl-**. Novel tetracycline analogues. Part 1, development of a potential synthetic route, 467.
- 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl-. Total synthesis of the anti-leukaemic lignan ( $\pm$ )-steganacin, 1674.
- 1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl-. Synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo[4.1.0.0<sup>3,7</sup>]heptan-3-one and rearrangement of 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)propanoic acid, 60.
- Acetic acids, alkylthio-**. Synthesis of 1,4-oxathian-2-one, 5-methyl-1,4-oxathian-2-one, and 1,4-oxathiepan-2-one, 2476.
- Acetone, trans,trans-dibenzylidene-, p-tolylsulphonylhydrazine.** Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.
- Acetophenones.** Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.
- Acetylation of 2-(2-oxoindolin-3-yl)glyoxylates** in the presence of pyridine, the purple pigments produced by, 1781.
- Acetylenedicarboxylate, dimethyl,** addition of, to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 2457.
- and benzyne, reactions of dehydrodithione with. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole, 1612.
- Benzofuran *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.
- Ring expansion and photochemical ring contraction reactions of tetrahydropyridazinones, 1252.
- Syntheses and 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of benz[de]isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.
- Acetylenedicarboxylates.** Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates, 1924.
- Acetylenes, chlorination and chloriodination of,** with copper(II) chloride, 676.
- Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.
- natural. Part 52, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, 1886.
- Acetylde, aryl-**. Synthesis of pterofuran and vignafuran, 802.
- Acid-catalysed and thermal decompositions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene:** studies in the cyclopropa-arene series, 2340.
- rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans. Spirans. Part 10, 2204.
- rearrangements, thermal, of natural chrysanthem acids, 196.
- Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenylethanol and -methanol,** 1869.
- Acidic reagents,** reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.
- Acidophilic bacterium.** *Caldariella* quinone, a unique benzo-[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.

- Acids** and anhydrides, carboxylic, reactions of, with carbamates. Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, 1705.
- 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic, a new synthesis and some reactions of. Reactions of  $\beta$ -imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide, 1273.
- olefinic hydroxy-, a convenient synthesis of cyclic ether-lactones from, 1305.
- Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.
- Aconitum japonicum** Thumb. Crystal structure of higenamine [1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)isoquinoline-6,7-diol]hydrobromide, 717.
- Acridinium compounds**, disproportionation of, and mass spectra of some acridines. Part 41, heterocyclic studies, 1966.
- Acridone alkaloids**, biomimetic synthesis of, 2173.
- Acrylaldehyde**. Bridged ring systems. Part 19. Condensation-cyclisation reaction of acrylaldehyde with diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate, 32.
- An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.
- Acrylates**. Nitrogen bridgehead compounds. Part 4, 1  $\rightarrow$  3N  $\rightarrow$  C-acyl migration. Part 2, 789.
- Acrylic acids**. Synthesis of some indan-1-ones, 2089.
- Acrylonitrile**, 3-anilino-2,3-diphenyl-. Photocyclisation and photoisomerisation of 1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenylpyrazole, 2096.
- C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*- and *R*-)oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.
- Reisert compound chemistry. Part 5, formation of pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, 2018.
- Acrylophenone**, 2-phenyl-. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.
- Acyals**. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.
- Acyl anion equivalents**: synthesis of ketones and enones from  $\alpha$ -phenylthioalkylphosphine oxides, 2263.
- 1,5-Acyl shifts** in substituted indenenes; conversion of 1-acyl into 2-acyl-indenenes and orienting mechanistic experiments. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part 13, 1313.
- Adamantane**, electrochemical difunctionalisation of, and further oxidation of substituted adamantanes, 1831.
- Adamantanes**. Oxidation of alkylhydrazines by iodine, 2052.
- 1,3,5-triaza-, nitration of 7-substituted, 1989.
- Addition and elimination reactions**. Part 28, nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286. Part 29, ylide rearrangements in adducts from allenic sulphonium salts and malonic esters, 912.
- reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates, 1924.
- Additions**, ionic, to unsaturated systems. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogenchloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.
- Adenosine**, 2'-deoxy-. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 7, conversion of thiocarbonates into deoxy-sugars, 1718.
- Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.
- Adlumidine**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- Aesculus species**. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Aetio-oxophlorin**. Dicarboxylrhodium(i) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.
- Affinity chromatography** using agarose-triazine derivatives, 2189.
- Aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>** and sterigmatocystin, oxidation of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of; conformation of tetrahydrofurobenzofurans, 1360.
- Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C<sub>20</sub> anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, 2181.
- Agarose**. Dihydropteroate synthase: purification by affinity chromatography and mechanism of action, 439.
- triazine derivatives, affinity chromatography using, 2189.
- Aglaia odorata**, triterpenoids of. Configuration of trisubstituted epoxides, 510.
- Aglaiol**. Triterpenoids of *Aglaia odorata*. Configuration of trisubstituted epoxides, 510.
- Aglaiondiol**. Triterpenoids of *Aglaia odorata*. Configuration of trisubstituted epoxides, 510.
- L-Alanine**, 4-guanidinophenyl-, synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with replacement of the arginine residues by, 2025.
- phenyl-. Synthesis of amino-acids by electroreductive coupling of alkyl halides with Schiff's bases, 1730.
- Alcohols**, allylic. An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.
- 1,2- and 1,3-amino-, reactions of, with imidate salts and with ortho esters, 2328.
- bicyclic. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 22, preparation of some bicyclic substrates containing 15-16 carbon atoms, 259. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.
- Cytotoxic compounds. Part 22, reaction of 2,2'-iminodithioethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.
- $\beta$ -diphenylphosphinoyl-. Organic synthesis of a migrating functional group: scope and limitations of diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 1452.
- Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.
- $\beta$ -phenylthio-. Scope and limitations of allyl sulphide synthesis by [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio migration, 2272.
- reactions of 2-chloro-*NN*-diethyl-1,1,2-trifluoroethylamine with. Part 2, bridgehead fluorination of gibberellins, 512.
- secondary or tertiary, synthesis of, by reactions of trialkylboranes with acyl carbanion equivalents, 1172.
- Aldehyde** dehydrogenase inhibitor. Isolation and structure of coprine, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.

**Aldehyde** (*contd.*)

- 2,4-disubstituted phenylhydrazones, kinetics and product orientation in oxidation of: hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.
- Aldehydes.** A new approach to the synthesis of ellipticines, 1698.
- Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
- Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmethylamidrazones with trialkyl ortho esters or aldehydes, 646.
- Natural acetylenes. Part 52, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, 1886.
- Reactions of carbonyl compounds with trivalent phosphorus reagents. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.
- Synthesis and electron spin resonance of 3-oxy-1,3-diazacyclohexene 1-oxide (1,3-nitron-nitroxide) radicals, 651.
- Synthesis of purines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, 2285.
- Synthesis of xanthenes by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, 1754.
- Aldonic acid lactones**, reactions of, with ethyl isocyanacetate. Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 2, 2236.
- Alicyclic dienes**, synthesis of some. Conformational studies. Part 3, 828.
- Alkali-metal complexes.** To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from *L*-tartaric acid and *D*-mannitol, 1756.
- Alkali metals**, ligands for. Part 3, further examples of nitrogen-containing 'crown' compounds, 202.
- Alkaloid analogues**, pyrrolizidine. Preparation of semi-synthetic esters of retronecine, 538.
- Alkaloids.** Absolute configuration of 2,3-dihydroxy-3-methylpentanoic acid, an intermediate in the biosynthesis of isoleucine, and its identity with the esterifying acid of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid strigosine, 544.
- acridone, biomimetic synthesis of, 2173.
- A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apparicine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.
- Chemical and photochemical cyclisations of 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and isonictinoyl- $\beta$ -carbolines: a regiospecific synthesis of nauclefine, 2109.
- Crystal structure of higenamine [1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)isoquinoline-6,7-diol]hydrobromide, 717.
- Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
- quinazoline. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.
- Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 678, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (–)- $\alpha$ -narcotine and (–)- $\beta$ -hydrastine, 374. Part 680, abnormal formation of aporphine derivatives by Grewe cyclisation, 383. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390. Part 683, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride, 394. Part 687. Asymmetric synthesis of salsolidine, 579.
- Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.
- Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.
- Synthetic studies in the piperidine alkaloid field. Part 1, the 2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one approach to propopine, 2343.
- Alkanes**, dichloro- and dibromo-, reactions of carboxylic acids with, in the presence of fluoride ions: effects of very strong hydrogen bonding, 1091.
- 1-lithio-1,1-bis(phenylthio)-. Synthesis of secondary or tertiary alcohols by reactions of trialkylboranes with acyl carbanion equivalents, 1172.
- Alkanoic acids**, 2-(2,2,4-trialkyl-5-oxoimidazolidin-1-yl)-. Use of *NN'*-isopropylidene dipeptides in peptide synthesis, 1954.
- Alkene formation**, regioselectivity and control in, from a carbonium ion after diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 550.
- Alkenes**, 1-benzoyloxy-3-oxo-. Sodium chromate oxidation of enol benzoates. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, 1889.
- Behaviour of 1,3-diferrocenylalkenes and 1,2-diferrocenylethylene in strong acid. Apparent intramolecular reduction of  $\alpha$ -ferrocenyl carbocations, 1418.
- Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, syntheses of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.
- dichloro-. Chlorination and chloriodination of acetylenes with copper(II) chloride, 676.
- Ene reactions of allenes. Part 3, reactions of electron-deficient azo-compounds with acyclic allenes and alkenes, 1463.
- Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents and a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.
- reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with, 2231.
- reactions of, with electrophilic iodine in tetramethylene sulphone-chloroform, 226.
- Regio- and stereo-selectivity in [ $\pi 2 + \pi 2$ ] photocycloaddition reactions between cyclopent-2-enone and electron-rich alkenes, 2349.
- Selective alkylation of allyl phenyl sulphone. A novel synthesis of alk-2-enes, 123.
- terminal. Oxymetallation. Part 10, synthesis of  $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis- $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl peroxides from hydrogen peroxide, 1031.
- Alkylamine *N*-oxides.** Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.
- Alkylamines.** Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.
- Alkylation**, intramolecular. Bridged-ring systems, condensed cyclic and. Part 6, stereochemically defined synthesis of (+)-3-methoxy-17,18,19,20-tetranor-*B*-homophylloclada-1(10),2,4-triene-16-one through intramolecular alkylation of a  $\gamma\delta$ -unsaturated  $\alpha'$ -diazo-methyl ketone, 518.

**Alkylation** (*contd.*)

- of  $\beta$ -dicarbonyl compounds using tetra-alkylammonium fluorides. Part 6, hydrogen bonding in organic synthesis, 1743.
- of 3,4-methylenedioxyphenol with 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene and catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers, 624.
- of sulphides by an activated carbohydrate epimine under acidic catalysis: formation of  $\alpha$ -acetamido-sulphides, Part 1, 1057.
- orientation of, with respect to the nitro-group position. Reactions of nitrobenzothiazoles with Grignard reagents, 884.
- selective, of allyl phenyl sulphone. A novel synthesis of alk-2-enes, 123.
- Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 681, a novel alkylation in the 4-position of isoquinoline derivatives, 386.
- Alkyl iodides**, perfluoro-, condensation of, with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.
- Alkyl radicals**, nucleophilic character of. Part 15, selective homolytic alkylation of quinoxaline by *N*-chloro-amines; influence of medium acidity, 865.
- Alkynes**. Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.
- homologous, a simple procedure for the elaboration of carbonyl compounds into, 869.
- triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to. Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2, 1797.
- Alk-1-yne**s, chiral, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part 4, 1333.
- Allene**. Insertion of carbon monoxide and *n*-butyl isocyanide into bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -octadienediynickel and allene, 2560.
- the reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -dodecatrienediynickel with, and reactions of the resulting bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
- Allenes**, ene reactions of. Part 3, reactions of electron-deficient azo-compounds with acyclic allenes and alkenes, 1463.
- Part 36, synthesis of 2,4,5-trienamides as potential insecticides by a Wittig reaction, 93. Part 37, the synthesis of allenic barbiturates and thiobarbiturates, 1710.
- Allenic sulphonium salts**. Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286. Part 29, ylide rearrangements in adducts from allenic sulphonium salts and malonic esters, 912.
- Allenyl**  $\leftrightarrow$  **propynyl cations**, ferrocenyl-substituted. Stable carbocations. Part 14, 1532.
- Alliodorol**. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.
- Alliquinol C**. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.
- D-Allofuranose**, 3-*C*-nitromethyl-. 2-*C*-Nitromethyl and 2-*C*-aminomethyl derivatives of *D*-ribose. Preparation of 2'-*C*-nitrouridines, 1608.
- D-Allono- $\delta$ -lactone**, 4,6-*O*-ethylidene-. The photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalized pyranos-3-*ulose* derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.
- Allopteroxylin**s. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae): synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifilin, 397.
- Allylic alcohols**. Stereochemical aspects of some Claisen rearrangements with cyclic orthoesters, 1218.
- Allylic nitrates**. Terpenoids. Part 41, reactions of *ent*-kaurenes and 13 $\beta$ -kaurenes with thallium(III) nitrate in 1,2-dimethoxyethane and a mutual allylic rearrangement of the allylic nitrate products, 1948.
- Allylic oxidation**. The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-methanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.
- versus* a novel rearrangement. Sodium chromate oxidation of enol benzoates, 1889.
- Allylic rearrangements**, 10-*epi*- and 2-*epi*,10-*epi*-shellolic acids and some. Part 12, structural investigation of lac resin, 1734.
- $\pi$ -Allylnickel intermediates**. The reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -dodecatrienediynickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
- Allyl sulphide** synthesis by [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio migration, scope and limitations of, 2272.
- Allyl sulphides**, [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio shifts in synthesis *via*: organic synthesis using a migrating functional group, 1131.
- Aluminium**, tri-isobutyl-. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part 4, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of chiral alk-1-yne, 1333.
- Aluminium halides**, alkoxy-. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.
- Aluminium hydride**, bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 683, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride, 394.
- Amide oximes**, phosphorus derivatives of. Part 1, synthesis of *N*<sup>2</sup>-bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.
- Amides**. Addition of primary aliphatic amines to 1,2-benzoquinone. The absence of reaction between a secondary amide and 1,2-benzoquinone, 2295.
- (*N*-aryl)alkylphenylphosphinic, hydrolysis of, in acidic solution: influence of different *P*-alkyl groups, including cyclopropyl, and of substituents in the *N*-aryl group, 605.
- cyano-. Reactions of *S*-alkyl *NN*-disubstituted thioamide salts. Part 2, orthothioamide derivatives, 1811.
- Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.
- Generation of di-isopropylcarbamoyl-lithium from *NN*-diisopropylformamide and *t*-butyl-lithium. Syntheses of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy- and  $\alpha$ -oxo-amides, 1881.
- N*-iodo-. Mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in  $\Sigma$ - and  $\Pi$ -electronic states, 1348.
- methylphenylphosphinic, acid-catalysed methanolysis of: dependence of the stereochemistry on the nucleophilicity of the departing amine and the acidity of the reaction medium, 2057.
- Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur-nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.

- Amidines.** Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part 1, synthesis of *N*<sup>2</sup>-[bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl]amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.  
Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.  
Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34. Reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon-nitrogen double bonds, 47.
- Amidinoacetamides** in the synthesis of pyrazines and pteridines, 1321.
- N*-Amination** and subsequent oxidation of imidazo[1,2-*a*]-pyrimidines, 78.
- Amines.** Acid-catalysed methanolysis of methylphenylphosphinic amides; dependence of the stereochemistry on the nucleophilicity of the departing amine and the acidity of the reaction medium, 2057.  
Addition of primary aliphatic amines to 1,2-benzoquinone. The absence of reaction between a secondary amide and 1,2-benzoquinone, 2295.  
aliphatic, the photoaddition of, to benzene, 2571.  
aromatic. Chlorination of arylammonium salts in sulphuric acid, 1129.  
*N*-chloro-di-isopropyl-. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.  
*N*-chlorodi-isopropyl-, synthesis of phosphoranes by using, 278.  
Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of bis-(2-chloroethyl-amino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258.  
*N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.  
hindered, chemistry of: synthesis and properties of di-*t*-butylamine and related compounds, 924.  
Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.  
primary, deamination of with dinitrogen tetroxide at low temperatures: formation of nitrates, 1114.  
Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.  
some simple and  $\beta$ -substituted primary, reactions of a mono- and a tri-substituted epoxide with; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.  
*N*-sulphinyl-, reactions of, and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.  
*v*-Triazolines. Part 7, 3-arylaminothiophens from hexahydrothiopyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles, 2337.
- D*-Amino-acid oxidase.** Synthesis of peptides containing 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid. Part 1, absolute configurations of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acids and 2-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, 596.
- Amino-acids** and peptides. Part 19, conformational studies of the monamycins, a family of cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics, 2369.  
Chiroptical properties of *N*-acetoacetyl- $\alpha$ -amino-acids, -amino-alcohols, and -amines, 1356.  
Formation and degradation of urea derivatives in the azide method of peptide synthesis. Part 1, the Curtius rearrangement and urea formation, 1905. Part 2, acidolytic degradation of urea derivatives, 1911.  
glycosyl. Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 1, reaction of ethyl isocyanacetate with 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannono-1,4-lactone, 743.  
Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; 1,6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.  
Synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with replacement of the arginine residues by 4-guanidinophenyl-L-alanine, 2025.  
Synthesis of [A-2- $\alpha$ -diaminobutyric acid, A-19-glutamic acid] sheep insulin, 1299.  
synthesis of, by electroreductive coupling of alkyl halides with Schiff's bases, 1730.  
Synthesis of peptides containing 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid. Part 1, absolute configurations of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acids and 2-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, 596.  
Synthesis of the diastereoisomers of *S*-(2-carboxypropyl)-L-cysteine and their *S*-mono- and *SS*-di-oxides, 1964.  
Use of *NN'*-isopropylidene dipeptides in peptide synthesis, 1954.
- Aminoacyl** and dihydro-derivatives of isocytidine and isocytosine, 757.
- Amino-alcohols.** Chiroptical properties of *N*-acetoacetyl- $\alpha$ -amino-acids, -amino-alcohols, and -amines, 1356.
- 1,2- and 1,3-Amino-alcohols**, reactions of, with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.
- Amino-amines.** Chiroptical properties of *N*-acetoacetyl- $\alpha$ -amino-acids, -amino-alcohols, and -amines, 1356.
- Aminoglycoside 66-40 C**, structure of, a novel unsaturated imine produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 1407.
- Aminoglycoside antibiotics**, reactions of relevance to the chemistry of. Part 6, a simple preparation of chlorohydrin benzoates from 1,2- and 1,3-glycols, 1715. Part 7, conversion of thiocarbonates into deoxy-sugars, 1718. Part 8, synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.
- Aminyl radicals.** Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carb-azol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.
- Ammonium chloride**, di-isopropyl-. Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.
- Ammonium fluorides**, tetra-alkyl-, *C*-alkylation of  $\beta$ -dicarbonyl compounds using. Hydrogen bonding in organic synthesis. Part 6, 1743.
- Ammonium halides**, tetraethyl. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 6, syntheses of 2-hydroxyethyl derivatives by reactions of ethylene carbonate with carboxylic acids or heterocycles in the presence of tetraethylammonium halides or under autocatalytic conditions, 1266.
- Ammonium hydrogendichloride**, triethyl-, as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes. Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2, 1797.
- Ammonium salts**, aryl, chlorination of, in sulphuric acid, 1129.  
complexes of. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurational chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.
- $\beta$ -Amyrin.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11.  
on the reported transformation of, into oleanolic acid, 2104.

- Analgetic potency.** Synthesis of isoquinoline derivatives related to the *endo*-6,14-ethenotetrahydrothebaines. Part 2, 953.
- Anchimeric,** electrophilic, assistance. Reactions of a mono- and a tri-substituted epoxide with some simple and  $\beta$ -substituted primary amines; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.
- Androsta-2,5-dien-4-ones,** preparation of, 499.
- 5 $\alpha$ -Androstanediols.** The Prévost reaction with 5 $\alpha$ -androsta-2-ene, 530.
- Androstanes, 13-*epi*-,** an improved synthesis of, and of 13-*epi*-oestranses, 2163.
- Iodo-azide adducts of 3-methyl- $\Delta^2$ -steroids; structure and solvolysis, 2250.
- Microbiological transformations of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-17 $\alpha$ -aza-D-homo-5 $\alpha$ -androstan-17-one and of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-5 $\alpha$ -androstan-17-one with the fungus *Cunninghamella elegans*, 2599.
- Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.
- Reduction of 1-oxo-steroids by sodium borohydride, 988.
- Steroids derived from fusidic acid. Part 2, synthesis of an 8 $\alpha$ ,14 $\beta$ -dimethyl-18-norandrostanane. A revised mechanism, 2565.
- Steroids, Part 20, rearrangements of 5 $\alpha$ ,6 $\alpha$ -epoxy-10 $\beta$ -ethenyl- and 10 $\beta$ -ethenyl-5 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-steroids, 1916.
- Androstenanes.** Conformational studies. Part 5, functionalisation of methyl groups in 4,4-dimethyl steroids, 834.
- 5 $\alpha$ -Androst-2-ene.** Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231. the Prévost reaction with, 530.
- Androst-5-ene, 3-acetoxy-17-chloroformyl-.** Resolution of 2,3-dihydrosqualene-2,3-diol, 10,11-dihydro-10,11-dihydroxyfarnesyl benzoate, and 6,7-dihydro-6,7-dihydro-6,7-dihydroxygeranyl benzoate. Synthesis of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 709.
- Androstenes.** Some chemistry of 13-iso-steroids, 2551.
- Steroids derived from fusidic acid. Part 2, synthesis of an 8 $\alpha$ ,14 $\beta$ -dimethyl-18-norandrostanane. A revised mechanism, 2565.
- Androstenones.** Preparation of androsta-2,5-dien-4-ones, 499.
- Anhydrides,** arylpropionyl chloro-oxalyl, cyclisation of: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the X-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.
- carboxylic acid. Dicarboxylrhodium(i) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.
- substituted phthalic, hydrogenation of, over palladium, 2030.
- substituted phthalic, reduction of, with sodium borohydride, 2037.
- Thermal rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.
- Anhydrosorbifolin.** New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
- Anilides.** A new approach to the synthesis of ellipticines, 1698.
- Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, intramolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448.
- N*-Halogeno-compounds.** Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur-nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.
- Aniline, *N*-methylpentafluoro-.** *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- Anilines, chlorotetrafluoro-.** *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of bis-(2-chloroethyl-amino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258.
- Diazo coupling reactions of some methylpyrimidines, 1985.
- Reinvestigation of the synthesis of 3-dimethylallyl-4-hydroxy-2-quinolines. A novel route to tetracyclic heteroaromatic compounds, 2546.
- Anilinium perbromide, tri-*N*-methyl-.** Formation of  $\alpha$ -mono- and  $\alpha\alpha'$ -di-methyl or -phenyl derivatives of tosylhydrazones through an *in situ* sequence by treatment with lithium dimethyl- or diphenyl-cuprate, 1260.
- Anils.** Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.
- Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon-nitrogen double bonds, 47.
- Anionic  $\sigma$ -complexes** from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part 14, 1605.
- Anions, enolate,** as protecting groups for ketones during reduction by hydride, 1075.
- Anisole.** Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.
- Annelated tropones.** Part 3, photochemistry of some cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 505.
- Annulenes.** A synthetic approach to cyclo-octa-2,5,7-triene-1,4-dione, 2524.
- Annulenone.** Benzannulenes. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a,g*]cycloheptacosen-11-one, 1548.
- Anodic oxidation.** Part 16, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, 1773.
- Anthocyanidin.** Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Anthracene, 9-vinyl-.** Reactions of electron donor-acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
- Anthracene-2-carboxamide, 4-dimethylamino-1,4,4a,5,10,10a-hexahydro-3,10a-dihydroxy-1,10-dioxo-.** Novel tetracycline analogues. Part 1, development of a potential synthetic route, 467.
- Anthracenes.** Tetracycline studies. Part 5, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carbanions, 2502.
- Anthracenols.** The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia allidora*, 405.
- Anthranilic acids.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.

- Anthranilonitriles.** Triazines and related products. Part 19, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]quinazoline and its analogues, 107.
- Anthraquinones.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C<sub>20</sub> anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, 2181. Tetracycline studies. Part 5, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carbanions, 2502.
- Anthrasteroids.** Unsaturated steroids. Part 2, a novel route to anthrasteroids: X-ray crystal structure of 1(10 → 6)abeo-cholesta-5,7,9-trien-3-yl *p*-bromobenzoate, 805.
- Anthro[9,10-*d*]oxazole.** Photorearrangements of phenyl-oxazoles, 239.
- Antibiotics.** S-Alkylation of sulphides by an activated carbohydrate epimine under acidic catalysis: formation of  $\alpha$ -acetamido-sulphides. Part 1, 1057. Amino-acids and peptides. Part 19, conformational studies of the monamycins, a family of cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics, 2369. aminoglycoside, reactions of relevance to the chemistry of. Part 6, a simple preparation of chlorohydrin benzoates from 1,2- and 1,3-glycols, 1715. Part 7, conversion of thiocarbonates into deoxy-sugars, 1718. Part 8, synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723. Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464. Novel tetracycline analogues. Part 1, development of a potential synthetic route, 467. Pseudomonic acid. Part 1, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 294. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318. Sirodesmins A, B, C and antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: X-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180. Structure of aminoglycoside 66-44 C, a novel unsaturated imine produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 1407. Studies on lactams. Part 47, penicillin and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents, 1117. Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 5, penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents, 2479. Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421. Synthesis of derivatives of methyl 2,6-dideoxy-4-*O*-methyl- $\alpha$ -D-ribo-hexopyranoside; on the structure of variose, 643. The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441. Total synthesis of thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin, 1012. Transformations of penicillins: reactions of penam S-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1943. Transformations of penicillins: reactions of secopenicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamate, 1940.
- Antileukaemic lignan** ( $\pm$ )-steganacin, total synthesis of the, 1674.
- Antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones** of fungal origin, sirodesmins A, B, C, and G: X-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
- Aobamidine.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- Aobamine.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- Apicophilicities**, relative, of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquevalent phosphoranes, 437.
- Apicophilicity** of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273. Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.
- Aporphine.** Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
- 6 $\alpha$ -Aporphine-2,9-diol**, 1,10-dimethoxy-, biosynthesis of boldine, 706.
- Aporphines.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 680, abnormal formation of aporphine derivatives by Grewe cyclisation, 383.
- Apparicine**, a synthetic approach to the indole alkaloids. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.
- D-Arabinose**, 2-*O*-phosphoryl-. Phosphorylated sugars. Part 21, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*manno*- and 3-deoxy-D-*gluco*-oct-2-ulosonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphates), 2074.
- Arenide ions**, stability of. Cleavage of unsymmetrical diaryl ketones with potassium *t*-butoxide, 460.
- Arenes.** A new approach to the synthesis of ellipticines, 1698. A novel approach to the formation of quaternary centres and the introduction of angular substituents by using tricarbonyldieneiron complexes, 2069. A simple procedure for the elaboration of carbonyl compounds into homologous alkynes, 869. A synthetic approach to cyclo-octa-2,5,7-triene-1,4-dione, 2524. Acid-catalysed methanolysis of methylphenylphosphinic amides: dependence of the stereochemistry on the nucleophilicity of the departing amine and the acidity of the reaction medium, 2057. Acyl anion equivalents: synthesis of ketones and enones from  $\alpha$ -phenylthioalkylphosphine oxides, 2263. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844. Anodic oxidation. Part 16, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, 1773. Addition of primary aliphatic amines to 1,2-benzoquinone. The absence of reaction between a secondary amide and 1,2-benzoquinone, 2295. Alkylation of 3,4-methylenedioxyphenol with 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene and catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers, 624. Autoxidation of 3,4-dihydro-1-methylnaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, 2558. Benzannulenes. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a,g*]cycloheptacosen-11-one, 1548. Benzene oxide-oxepin. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.



Arenes (*contd.*).

- Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.
- Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
- C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.
- Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C<sub>20</sub> anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, 2181.
- Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 1-tetrols and chroman-4-ols, 217.
- Chlorination of arylammonium salts in sulphuric acid, 1129.
- Competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet nitrenes. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.
- Condensed thiophen ring system. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.
- Conformational studies. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 829.
- Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.
- Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.
- Cumulative double bond systems: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives, 2022.
- Cyclisation of arylpropionyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the X-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.
- Cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents: routes to 1,2-benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]cinolines, 2093.
- Cyclisation of 2-(nitroacetyl)benzoic acids, 1191.
- Cyclisations in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride; derivatives of diethyl phenylmalonate, 1263.
- Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.
- Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.
- Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of (bis-2-chloroethylamino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258. Part 22, reaction of 2,2'-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.
- Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro[oxiran-2,9'-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.
- Decomposition of a 1-hydroperoxynaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one by bases, 1329.
- Dehydrohalogenation of some tetrahalogenobicyclo[4.1.0]hept-3-enes. Formation and decomposition of 1,1-dihalogenocyclopropabenzene, 731.
- Diels-Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0<sup>2,7</sup>]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.
- 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part 33, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1931.
- Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.
- Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.
- Effects of remote unsaturated bonds on nucleophilic aromatic substitution in polyfluoroaromatic compounds. Profound effect of a remote carbonyl group, 1411.
- Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.
- Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, intermolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.
- Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part 15, oxidation of phenols and ring A model phenols to *o*-hydroxy-dienones with benzeneseleninic anhydride, 567.
- Fluorination of norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene with substituted (difluoriodo)-benzenes, 1446.
- Fluorination with xenon difluoride. Part 15, stereochemistry of fluorine addition to acenaphthylene and dihydronaphthalenes, 2169.
- Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonyl-carbene, 1928.
- N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- Hydrogenation of substituted phthalic anhydrides over palladium, 2030.
- Hydrogen bonding in organic synthesis. Part 7, intermolecular self-condensation of some enolisable ketones in the presence of fluoride, 2063.
- Hydrolysis of (*N*-aryl)alkylphenylphosphinic amides in acidic solution: influence of different *P*-alkyl groups, including cyclopropyl, and of substituents in the *N*-aryl group, 605.
- Imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.
- Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)-phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.
- In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.
- N*-Iodo-amides; mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in Σ- and Π-electronic states, 1348.
- Isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 433.
- Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.
- Kinetics and product orientation in oxidation of aldehyde 2,4-disubstituted phenylhydrazones by lead tetraacetate; hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.
- Mechanism of ester formation during decarboxylation with *t*-butyl hypochlorite and iodine, 945.
- Mechanism of reduction of 3,4,5-triphenylfuran-2(5*H*)-ones by lithium aluminium hydride, 1087.
- Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589.



**Arenes (contd.)**

- Naphthalen-1,4-imine derivatives with bridgehead substituents, 1084.
- Natural acetylenes. Part 52, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, 1886.
- Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalene. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.
- Nitrobenzenoid aromatic compounds containing a fused four-membered ring. Formation and properties of benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohepten-6-one derivatives, 1282.
- Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives; base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)-phthalimidine, 959. Part 7, some reactions of 2-anilinophthalimidine derivatives, 2332.
- Novel conversions and coupling reactions of chalcones and their epoxides, 134.
- Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.
- Organic synthesis using a migrating functional group: [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio shifts in synthesis *via* allyl sulphides, 1131.
- Organic synthesis with a migrating functional group: scope and limitations of diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 1452.
- Organometallic reactions. Addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl(phenylthio)-silane or -stannane, 1069.
- Oxidation of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-aminoisoquinolinium bromides with lead(IV) acetate, 1960.
- Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.
- Oxidation of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-*t*-butylphenol, 584.
- Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur-nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.
- Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols: active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.
- Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2007.
- Photochemical cyclisation of 2-iodostilbenes, 178.
- Photochemical equivalent of a benzylic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.
- Photocyclisation and photoisomerisation of 1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenylpyrazole, 2096.
- Photolysis of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or heteroarenes: a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroaryl-pyrimidines, 621.
- Photoreactions of some benzylic sulphones, 1682.
- Photoreactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, photodimers of *trans*-4-styrylbenzo[*h*]quinoline, 1737.
- Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.
- Polycyclic systems. Part 17, proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some 11*H*-indeno[2,1-*a*]phenanthrene derivatives; structure of the C<sub>28</sub> hydrocarbon (second Diels hydrocarbon) from cholesterol, 1815.
- Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2'-methyl- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]- $\Delta^{2'}$ -oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.
- Preparation of some isoindolo[2,1-*f*]phenathridine derivatives, 601.
- Promotion of the catalytic hydrogenation of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over palladium, 2038.
- o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part 13, 1,5-acyl shifts in substituted indenenes; conversion of 1-acyl- and 2-acylindenenes and orienting mechanistic experiments, 1313.
- Reaction of  $\beta$ -aminocinnamonitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-di-substituted derivatives with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.
- Reaction of dehydrodithizone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. X-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole. Azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.
- Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.
- Reactions of carbonyl compounds with trivalent phosphorus reagents. Part 8, acetyldiphenylphosphine oxide, 1898. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.
- Reactions of dehydrodithizone with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne. X-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide a stable dipole, 1612.
- Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.
- Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.
- Reactions of electron donor-acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
- Reactions of 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]carbazole and of 5,6,9,10,11,12-hexahydro-4*H*,8*H*-cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline with arenesulphonyl azides, 1619.
- Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
- Reactions of silver(I) acetate-iodine and thallium(I)-acetate-iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.
- Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.
- Reduction of nitro-compounds, 443.
- Reduction of substituted phthalic anhydrides with sodium borohydride, 2037.
- Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.
- Regioselectivity and control in alkene formation from a carbonium ion after diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 550.
- Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquivalent phosphoranes, 437.
- Replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with organometallic reagents, 735.
- Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.
- Scope and limitations of allyl sulphide synthesis by [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio migration, 2272.

**Arenes** (*contd.*)

- Selective alkylation of allyl phenyl sulphone. A novel synthesis of alk-2-enes, 123.
- Sodium chromate oxidation of enol benzoates. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, 1889.
- Spirans. Part 10. Acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
- Stability of arenide ions. Cleavage of unsymmetrical diaryl ketones with potassium *t*-butoxide, 460.
- Stability of the dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.
- Stable carbocations. Part 13, intra-ionic cyclisation reactions of ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1527. Part 14, ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl  $\leftrightarrow$  propynyl cations, 1532. Part 15, double-shift rearrangements of ferrocenylcarbenium ions, 1536. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornan-2-ylidene ions, 1542.
- Stereochemistry of  $\alpha$ -halogeno-sulphoxides. Part 5, absolute stereochemistry of  $\alpha$ -chlorination of benzyl *t*-butyl sulphoxide, 1054.
- Stereoselective formation and rearrangements of naphthalen-2-(1*H*)one epoxides, 1325.
- Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: acid-catalysed and thermal decompositions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene, 2340.
- Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: approaches to cyclopropa[*a*]naphthalene, 2165.
- Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: cyclopropa[*b*]naphthalenes, 1177.
- Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 21, reactions of 1-aryl-6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes with electrophiles, 848.
- Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels-Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.
- Synthesis and reactions of the 1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[3,2-*e*]pyridine system, 465.
- Synthesis of a new eighteen-membered ring tetrathia-[2.1.2.1]metacyclophane with alternating disulphide and methylene linkages, 1653.
- Synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with replacement of the arginine residues by 4-guanidinophenyl-L-alanine, 2025.
- Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, 1048.
- Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.
- Synthesis of 2-(*p*-nitrophenoxy)ethylamine and its *N*-alkyl, *N*-aryl, and 1,1-dimethyl derivatives, 581.
- Synthesis of pterofuran and vignafuran, 802.
- Synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-*s*-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, 2047.
- Synthesis of some indan-1-ones, 2089.
- Synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo[4.1.0.0<sup>2,7</sup>]heptan-3-one and rearrangement of 3-[1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl]propanoic acid, 60.
- Synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.
- Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,5a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8 $\alpha$ -benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.
- Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521. Part 11, *D*-glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives: pyrolytic behaviour and use for glucosylation of phenols, 1382.
- Tetracycline studies. Part 5, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carbanions, 2502.
- The chemistry of cellobiose and lactose. Part 7, selective benzoylation of methyl  $\beta$ -lactoside, 2001.
- The halogen-dimethyl sulphoxide system as an oxidizing reagent; a convenient method for preparation of diaryl di- and tri-ketones, 373.
- The photoaddition of aliphatic amines to benzene, 2571.
- The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.
- The pyrethrins and related compounds. Part 21, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of synthetic pyrethroids, 1878.
- The reactivity of organophosphorus compounds. Part 31, on the formation of 1,4-diphenylnaphthalene from *o*-bromophenol and 1,2,5-triphenylphosphole, and related reactions, 1044.
- The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chlorobenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
- Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.
- Thermal rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting arylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.
- Total synthesis of the antileukaemic lignan ( $\pm$ )-stegnacin, 1675.
- Triazines and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazines with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103. Part 19, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]quinazoline and its analogues, 107. Part 20, oxidation of 1-(aryloxy)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.
- v*-Triazolines. Part 8. 1-Aryl-4-alkyl- and -aryl-thio-methyl-5-amino-*v*-triazolines: synthesis and reactions with bases, 2365.
- Unequivocal synthesis of 6-arylpteridines by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 1336.
- Arginine.** Synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with replacement of the arginine residues by 4-guanidinophenyl-L-alanine, 2025.
- Aromatic, nonbenzenoid, compounds** containing a fused four-membered ring. Formation and properties of benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohept-en-6-one derivatives, 1282.
- ribs, 1,3-dipolar character of six-membered. Part 33, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1930.

- Artobilochromen.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 24. New chromenoflavonoids from the bark of *Aviocardus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), 1243.
- Arylation.** Acylarylnitrosoamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835.  
direct, of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.  
*In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.
- Arylazocyclohexenes,** reactions of conjugated, with Grignard reagents; *X*-ray crystal structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane, 1377.
- Aryl radicals.** *In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.  
intramolecular addition of, to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminy radicals, 1684.
- L-Ascorbic acid.** C-5 Bromination of some glucopyranuronic acid derivatives, 1996.
- Aspergillus amstelodami,** the structures of five new dipeptides related to neoechinulin, isolated from, 713.
- Aspergillus parasiticus.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C<sub>20</sub> anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, 2181.
- Aspergillus sulphureus and melleus,** <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from, 592.
- Aspergillus sydowi.** Studies in terpenoids. Part 40. Synthesis of (±)-sydowic acid, 34.
- Asymmetric synthesis.** Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.
- Atalantia monophylla** Correa (Rutaceae), revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of, 1875.
- Atalantin.** Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.
- Atalantolide.** Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.
- Atropic molecules.** Benzannulenones. Synthesis of 22,23-, 24,25-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a,g*]cyclohexenecosen-11-one, 1548.
- Atropisomerism.** Total synthesis of the antileukaemic lignan (±)-steganacin, 1674.
- Atrovetin.** Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalene. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.
- Autoxidation of 3,4-dihydro-1-methylnaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one,** 2558.  
Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
- Averantins.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C<sub>20</sub> anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, 2181.
- Averufanin.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C<sub>20</sub> anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, 2181.
- Averufin.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C<sub>20</sub> anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, 2181.
- Aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems,** control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of. Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes, 874.
- 2-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanes.** Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 874.
- Azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptanes.** Studies on lactams. Part 47, penicillin and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents, 1117.
- 2-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptenes.** Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 874.
- 1-Azabicyclo[2.2.0]hexadiene.** Photochemistry of halogeno-carbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.
- 8-Azabicyclo[4.3.0]nonan-7-ones,** 9-benzyl-, synthesis of some, 2385.
- 2-Azabicyclo[2.2.2]octanes.** Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 874.
- Azabicyclo[4.2.0]octanes.** Studies on lactams. Part 47, penicillin and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents, 1117.
- 2-Azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one,** the, approach to prosopine. Synthetic studies in the piperidine alkaloid field, 2343.
- Azahexatrienes,** synthesis of pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines by intramolecular cycloaddition of, 765.  
unequivocal synthesis of 6-arylpiperidines by intramolecular cycloaddition of, 1336.
- Azamethine dyes,** synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-*s*-triazoles and derived, 2047.
- Azaporphyrins.** Dicarboxylrhodium(II) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.
- Azaprismanes,** rearrangements involving. Part 3, photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds, 1500.
- 8-Azapurines, v-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines.** Part 18. Three new reactions for synthesizing 8-azapurinethiones from 4-amino-5-cyano-1,2,3-triazoles, 210. Part 19, stability of *N*-alkyl-8-azapurines. Degradation by cold, dilute acid and base to *N*-alkyl-4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes and -triazol-5-yl ketones, 1819.
- Aza-steroids.** Microbiological transformations of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-17 $\alpha$ -aza-D-homo-5 $\alpha$ -androstan-17-one and of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-5 $\alpha$ -androstan-17-one with the fungus *Cunninghamella elegans*, 2599.  
Steroids and related studies. Part 41, Schmidt reaction with 3 $\beta$ -acetoxypregn-5-ene-7,20-dione, 1987.
- 1-Aza-4-thiabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carbaldehyde, cis (6*H*, 7*H*)-8-oxo-7-phenylacetamido-**. Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.

- Azepine**, *N*-ethoxycarbonyl-, cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to, 2521.
- 3H-Azepine**, 2-dialkylamino-3-(2-pyridyl)-. Fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine and isomerisation of  $5\lambda^5\sigma^3$ -pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.
- Azepine-1-carboxylate**, ethyl, reactions of, with heterodienophiles, 1824.
- Azepines**. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates, 1924.
- Azepinoindoles**. The structure of clavicipitic acid, an azepinoindole derivative from *Claviceps fusiformis*, 2099.
- Azepin-4-ones**. Ring expansion and photochemical ring contraction reactions of tetrahydropyridazinones, 1252.
- Azetidin-2-one**, (3*R*, 4*R*)-1-[azido-*t*-butoxycarbonyl)methyl]-4-(prop-2-ynylthio)-3-(triphenylmethylamino)-. Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 4, a new tricyclic  $\beta$ -lactam derivative, 189.
- Azetidinones**. Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.
- Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 5, penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents, 2479.
- Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.
- Transformations of penicillins: reactions of secopenicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodio-carbamate, 1940.
- 4H,5aH-Azeto[2,1-*b*]-*v*-triazolo[3,4-*e*][1,3,5]thiadiazepine-9-carboxylate**, (5*aR*,6*R*,9*E*)-*t*-butyl 6,7-dihydro-7-oxo-6-triphenylmethylamino-. Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 4, a new tricyclic  $\beta$ -lactam derivative, 189.
- Azides**, arenesulphonyl, reactions of, with 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]carbazole and 5,6,9,10,11,12-hexahydro-4*H*,8*H*-cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline, 1619.
- Formation and degradation of urea derivatives in the azide method of peptide synthesis. Part 1, the Curtius rearrangement and urea formation, 1905. Part 2, acidolytic degradation of urea derivatives, 1911.
- Iodo-azide adducts of 3-methyl- $\Delta^2$ -steroids; structure and solvolysis, 2250.
- Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.
- Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon-nitrogen double bonds, 47.
- v*-Triazolines. Part 7, 3-arylaminothiophens from hexahydropyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles, 2337.
- Azidoarenes**. Triazines and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazines with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103.
- Azines**. Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34. Reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon-nitrogen double bonds, 47.
- Aziridines**. Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.
- 2H-Azirine-2-carbaldehyde**, 3-phenyl-. Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.
- Azirinecarbohydrazides**. Thermally induced isomerisation of isoxazol-5-ylhydrazines, 971.
- Azoacetates**. Kinetics and product orientation in oxidation of aldehyde 2,4-disubstituted phenylhydrazones by lead tetra-acetate: hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.
- Azobenzene**, *N*-(*cis*-3*a*,6*a*-dihydro-4-oxo-3*a*,5,6,6*a*-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide and *cis*-3*a*,6*a*-dihydro-3*a*,5,6,6*a*-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, *X*-ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole. Reaction of dehydrodithazone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone, 965.
- 2,2',3,3',5,5',6,6'-octafluoro-4,4'-diphenyl-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- 2*H*,2'*H*-octafluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- perfluoro-4,4'-dimethyl-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- Reactions of dehydrodithazone with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzene. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole, 1612.
- Azobenzenes**. Cumulative double bond systems: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisarylimino-sulphur derivatives, 2022.
- 2H-Azocino[4,3-*b*]indol-6(3H)-one**, 1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-2,5-ethano-. A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apparicine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.
- Azo-compounds**. Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.
- Reactions of conjugated arylazocyclohexenes with Grignard reagents; *X*-ray crystal structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane, 1377.
- reactions of electron deficient, with acyclic allenes and alkenes. Part 3, ene reactions of allenes, 1463.
- Azodiformate**, diethyl, synthesis of xanthenes by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, 1754.
- Azole chemistry**, studies in. Part 2, nitration of 1,4,5-trimethylimidazole 3-oxide and 1-methylpyrazole 2-oxide, and some reactions of the products, 672.
- Azoles**, reversible dearomatisation of; formation of triaza-benzophenanthrenes. Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, 1162.
- 2,2'-Azopropane**, 2,2'-dimethyl-. Heterocyclic compounds. Part 15, *NN'*-di-*t*-butylthiaziridine 1,1-dioxide: synthesis and reactions, 1601.
- 1,1'-Azopyridinium salts**. Oxidation of some 4-substituted *N*-aminopyridinium salts, 1593.

## B

- Bacterium**, thermophilic. Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.
- Ballonigrin**. Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.

- Ballonigrinone.** Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.
- Ballota nigra.** Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.  
a new diterpenoid from, the structure of ballotenol, 497.
- Ballota rupestris.** Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.
- Ballotenol,** the structure of, a new diterpenoid from *Ballota nigra*, 497.
- Barbiturates** and thiobarbiturates, allenic, the synthesis of. Allenes. Part 37, 1710.
- Barriers,** torsional, in 6-amino-5-formamidopyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones, 1141.
- Base-catalysed** Neber-type rearrangements of glucosinolates [1-( $\beta$ -D-glucosylthio)-*N*-(sulphonato-oxy)alkylidene-amines], 661.
- Bases,** decomposition of a 1-hydroperoxynaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one by, 1329.
- Baurene.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.
- Beauverolides H and I.** Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beauverolides H and I, 270.
- Beckmann rearrangements.** Photoinduced transformations. Part 36, stereochemical integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangements of some cholestanone oximes, 2488.
- Benzaldehyde, *p*-methylamino-.** Natural acetylenes. Part 52, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex. Fr.) Kummer, 1886.  
Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenylphosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340.  
with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 9, 2416.
- Benzamide, 2-bromo-*N*-methyl-*N*-naphthyl-.** Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.
- Benzamides.** Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.  
Triazines and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazines with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103.
- Benzanilidines, 2-halogeno-*N*-methyl-,** intramolecular radical substitution during the reduction of. Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, 2448.
- Benzannulenones.** Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a,g*]cycloheptacosen-11-one. Benzannulenones, 1548.
- 1*H*-2,1-Benzazaphosphole 2-oxides.** Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part 1, synthesis of *N*<sup>2</sup>-[bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl]amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.
- Benzazepines.** Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives; base-catalysed re-arrangement and photolysis of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)-phthalimidine, 959.
- 3*H*-2-Benzazepines.** Intramolecular cyclisation of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.
- Benzazocines.** Addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 2457.
- Benzene, nitroso-,** cycloaddition of, to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.  
oxide-oxepin. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.  
the photoaddition of aliphatic amines to, 2571.  
1,3,5-tris-[(*S*)-1-methylpropyl]-. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part 4, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of chiral alk-1-ynes, 1333.
- Benzenes, chloronitro-,** reaction of 2,2'-iminodiethanol with some. Cytotoxic compounds. Part 22, 2517.  
nitro-. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.  
substituted difluoroiodo-, fluorination of norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene with, 1446.
- Benzeneseleninic anhydride.** Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part 15, oxidation of phenols and ring A model phenols to *o*-hydroxy-dienones with benzeneseleninic anhydride, 567.
- Benzenesulphenanilides, oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur-nitrogen bond fission in, 2227.**
- Benzenesulphonamides, *p*-nitro-.** Synthesis of 2-(*p*-nitrophenoxy)ethylamine and its *N*-alkyl, *N*-aryl, and 1,1-dimethyl derivatives, 581.
- Benzenesulphonyl chloride, 2,4,6-tri-isopropyl-.** The phosphotriester approach to oligonucleotide synthesis: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids, 445.
- Benzenethiol, addition reactions of to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl(phenylthio)-silane or -stannane. Organometallic reactions, 1069.**
- Benzidine rearrangement, direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the, 1296.**
- Benzilic acid rearrangement and related conversions, photochemical equivalent of a, 1517.**
- Benzimidazole, 5,6-dimethyl-.** Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Reversible dearomatisation of azoles: formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes, 1162.
- Benzimidazole 1,3 dioxides, 2,2-dialkyl-.** Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.
- Benzimidazole 3-oxides, 1-hydroxy-.** Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.
- Benzimidazoles, *N*-alkylamino-.** Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.  
formation of at high pressure, 1200.
- 2*H*-Benzimidazoles.** Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.
- Benzimidoyl chlorides, *N*-aryl-.** Imidoyl-substituted oxo-sulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.

- Benz[f]indene**, perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethano-. The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[f]indene ring system, 19.
- Benz[de]isoquinolinium-1-ides**, syntheses and 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of, 44.
- Benzisothiazole 1,1-dioxide**, 3-chloro-. Imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.
- Benzoate**, 3-acetyl-2,6-dihydroxy-4-methyl-, ethyl ester. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketene, 72.
- Benzoates**, enol, sodium chromate oxidation of. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, 1889.  
methoxylated aryl. Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.
- 6H-Benz[3,2-c]benzopyran**, 6a,11a-dihydro-, reactions of, 691.
- Benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-c]chromen-6-one**, 6a,6b,7,8,9,10-, 10a,10b-octahydro-10b-hydroxy-. Photochemical transformations. Part 10, photocycloaddition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarin with cycloalkenes, 2458.
- Benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohepten-6-one derivatives** formation and properties of. Nonbenzenoid aromatic compounds containing a fused four-membered ring, 1282.
- Benzocycloheptene**, 9,10-dioxo-5,8-methano-. Cyclisations in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride; derivatives of diethyl phenylmalonate, 1263.
- 1,2-Benzodiazepines** and cyclopropa[c]cinnolines, routes to: cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents, 2092.
- 1,5-Benzodiazepines**. Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.
- Benzo[1,2-b:3,4-b']dipyranone**. New chromones from *Spaethelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-b:3,4-b']dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
- Benzo[b]fluorene**. Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: cyclopropa[b]naphthalenes, 1177.
- Benzofulvene-8-carboxylate**, 2-carbamoyl-8-cyano-3-hydroxy-, ethyl ester. Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-c]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-c]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-c]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-c]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.
- Benzofuran** and *N*-acylindoles, fluorination of, with trifluoroxymethane, 2604.
- Benzofuran *N*-oxide**. Triazines and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazines with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103.
- Benzofuranones**. Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
- Benzo[b]furan-3(2*H*)-ones**, 2(3)-benzyl-2(3)-hydroxy-. Photochemical equivalent of a benzoic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.
- Benzofurans**, 5-acetyl-2-isopropenyl-, synthesis of naturally occurring, 90.  
2-aryl-. Synthesis of pterofuran and vignafuran, 802.  
The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
- Benzofurazan 1-oxide**, 7-methoxy-4-nitro-.  $\sigma$ -Complexes as biochemical probes. Part 1,  $\sigma$ -complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.
- Benzofurazan *N*-oxides** as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.
- Benzohydroxamic acid**, *N*-phenyl-. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.
- Benzoic acid**, 2-(6-phenanthridyl)-. Preparation of some isoindolo[2,1-*f*]phenanthridine derivatives, 601.
- Benzoic acids**. Hydrogenation of substituted phthalic anhydrides over palladium, 2030.  
2-nitroacetyl-, cyclisation of, 1191.
- Benzonitrile oxide**, cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with, 1468.
- Benzonitrile oxides**, reaction of  $\beta$ -aminocinnamitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-di-substituted derivatives with, 2154.
- Benzonitrile *N*-phenylimide**. Cycloadditions of diphenylnitrilimine with tropone and with tricarbonyltropone-iron. Thermal [1,5]sigmatropic rearrangements of the [ $\pi 6_s + \pi 4_s$ ] cycloadducts of 1,3-dipoles with tropone, 939.
- Benzo[c]phenanthridinium**, 8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxy-, synthesis of nitidine; a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.
- Benzophenanthridone**. Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[c]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.
- Benzophenone carbanions**, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through. Tetracycline studies. Part 5, 2502.
- Benzophenones**. Biomimetic synthesis of acridone alkaloids, 2173.  
Stability of the dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.
- Benzo[*h*]quinoline**, *trans*-4-styryl-, photodimers of. Photo-reactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, 1737.
- 1,2-Benzoquinone**, addition of primary amines to. The absence of reaction between a secondary amide and 1,2-benzoquinone, 2295.
- 1,4-Benzoquinone**, tetramethyl-. Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
- 1*H*-4,1,2-Benzothiadiazines**, synthesis and reactions of, and observations on the structure of hydrazoneyl sulphides, 192.
- 1,2,3-Benzothiadiazole**. Acylarylnitrosoamines. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.
- Benzothiazole**, 2-phenylazo-. Reactions of dehydrodithione with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzene. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole, 1612.

- Benzothiazoles**, nitro-, reactions of, with Grignard reagents. Orientation of alkylation with respect to the nitro-group position, 884.
- Benzothiepin**, tetrahydro-,  $\beta$ -oxoesters, ring expansion of thiochroman-4-one and isothiochroman-4-one with ethyl diazo(lithio)acetate to, 1822.
- Benzo[b]thiophen-3-ones**, 2-arylmethylene-2,3-dihydro-5-methyl-, 1009.
- Benzo[b]thiophen-4,7-quinone**, 6-(3,7,11,15,19,23-hexamethyltetacosyl)-5-methyl-. *Caldariella*quinone, a unique benzo[b]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.
- Benzothiophens**. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.
- 1,2,4-Benzotriazine-3-carboxylic acid**. Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.
- 1,2,3-Benzotriazines**. Triazines and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazines with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103.
- 1,2,4-Benzotriazinium-6-olates**, 2-alkyl-. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.
- Benzotriazoles**. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.
- 3,2,1-Benzoxathiazin-4(1*H*)-one *S*-oxide**, 1-methyl-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724. Total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.
- Benzoxazoles**. Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.
- Benzoxazol-2(3*H*)-one**, 3-amino-. Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
- Benzoxocins**. Addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 2457.
- Benzoylation**, selective, of methyl  $\beta$ -lactoside. The chemistry of cellobiose and lactose. Part 7, 2001.
- Benzzyne** and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, reactions of dehydrodithizone with. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)-imide, a stable dipole, 1612.
- Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.
- Benzynes**. Naphthalen-1,4-imine derivatives with bridgehead substituents, 1084.
- Berbinediols**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 679, a stereoselective total synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, 376.
- Berbines**, 13-hydroxy-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 679, a stereoselective total synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, 376.
- Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 683, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride, 394.
- Berchemia zeheri**. Photochemical equivalent of a benzylic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.
- Betaines**. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part 33, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1930.
- N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 58, some precursors of pyridinium methylide, 1692.
- Betulinic acid**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.
- Biacyetyl**. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.
- perfluoro-, adducts. Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquevalent phosphoranes, 437.
- Bibenzyl**, 3,3',4,4'-tetramethoxy-. Photochemical reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives of 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydroindol-6-one, 120.
- Bibenzyls**. Photoreactions of some benzylic sulphones, 1682.
- Bicuculline**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raaddeana*, 390.
- Bicyclic cis-diazonium derivatives**, synthesis and mechanism of the 'reduction' of, in alcoholic media. Diazonium cations. Part 2, 1551.
- Bicyclic  $\alpha$ -dichlorocyclobutanones**, conversion of, into monocyclic  $\beta$ -formyl esters and bicyclic cyclopropanes with silver tetrafluoroborate, 697.
- Bicyclic substrates**. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.
- Bicyclo[3.3.2]decane system**, conformational studies on the, 364.
- Bicyclo[3.3.2]decan-3-*exo*-yl toluene-*p*-sulphonate**, the solvolytic behaviour of; transannular hydride shifts, 858.
- Bicyclo[6.3.1]dodec-1(11)-en-10-one**, photochemical behaviour of. Crystal and molecular structure of 9,11-dibromotricyclo[6.3.1.0<sup>4,5</sup>]dodecan-10-one, 410.
- Bicyclo[4.1.0]heptane**. Reactions of silver(I) acetate-iodine and thallium(I) acetate-iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.
- Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-ones**. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring and other ketones, 2122.
- Bicyclo[3.2.0]heptan-2-ones**. Regio- and stereo-selectivity in ( $\pi$ 2 +  $\pi$ 2) photocycloaddition reactions between cyclopent-2-enone and electron-rich alkenes, 2349.
- 1,1'-Bicycloheptatrienylienes**. Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: acid-catalysed and thermal decompositions of 1,1'-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene, 2340.
- Bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-2-ene**, 7,7-dichloro-. Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: approaches to cyclopropa[*a*]-naphthalene, 2165.
- Bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-3-enes**, tetrahalogeno-, dehydrohalogenation of some. Formation and decomposition of 1,1-dihalogenocyclopropabenzene, 731.
- Bicyclo[3.3.1]nonanes**. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part 19, synthesis of 3 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ ,14 $\beta$ -trimethyl-1 $\beta$ H,11 $\beta$ H-tricyclo[9.3.0.0<sup>3,7</sup>]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.
- Bicyclo[3.3.1]nonan-3-*exo*-yl tosylate**. Transannular hydride shifts; the solvolytic behaviour of bicyclo[3.3.2]decan-3-*exo*-yl toluene-*p*-sulphonate, 858.



- Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one**; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable  $\beta$ -diketones from oxo-acids 2411.
- Bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-1-carboxylate**, 2-(2-furyl)-6-oxo-, methyl ester. An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.
- Bicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-one** component, compounds containing. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.
- Bicyclo[3.2.1]octan-2-one**. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.
- Bicyclo[3.2.1]octan-6-one**. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring and other ketones, 2122.
- 4,4'-Bi(cyclopentene)-3,3',5,5'-tetraone**, synthesis and properties of, 1660.
- Bi(heteroaryls)**, *NN'*-linked, preparation of, from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428.
- 1,3-Binucleophiles**, spirocyclisation reactions of diethyl pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate with, 1020.
- Biochemical probes**,  $\sigma$ -complexes as. Part 1,  $\sigma$ -complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.
- Biomimetic synthesis** of acridone alkaloids, 2173.
- Biosynthesis**. Absolute configuration of 2,3-dihydroxy-3-methylpentanoic acid, an intermediate in the biosynthesis of isoleucine, and its identity with the esterifying acid of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid strigosine, 544.
- Caldariellaquinone*, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.
- Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal  $C_{20}$  anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, 2181.
- of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6 $\alpha$ -aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.
- of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9. Biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring *c*, 158. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring *c* methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytol chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.
- of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, 1637.
- of reticuline, 1662.
- Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628.
- Pseudomonic acid. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.
- studies in terpenoid. Part 19. Formation of pimara-(9),15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.
- Tritium nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Part 7, new information from the tritium distribution in biosynthetically labelled penicillic acid, 1080.
- Biosynthetic studies**, and <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra, of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.
- Biphenyl**, 4-amino-2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl- amines and anilides, 1746.
- 4,4'-diamino-octafluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl- amines and anilides, 1746.
- Biphenyl-2-carboxamide**, *N*-methyl-. *N*-Iodo-amides: mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in  $\Sigma$ - and  $\Pi$ -electronic states, 1348.
- Biphenyl-2-carboxamides**. Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, intramolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448.
- Biphenyl-2-carboxanilide**. Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.
- Biphenylene**, 1-methoxy-. Nonbenzenoid aromatic compounds containing a fused four-membered ring. Formation and properties of benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohepten-6-one derivatives, 1282.
- Biphenyls**, 4-amino-4'-hydroxy-. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.
- Competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet nitrenes. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.
- Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.
- Biphenyl-2-yl radicals**. Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.
- 4,4'-(1*H*,1'*H*)-Bipyridylidene**, 1,1'-dimethyl-. Coupling reactions of 1-alkylpyridinium salts. Part 1, with phosphite and phosphinite ions, 2429. Part 2, reaction of 1-methylpyridinium-4-carboxylate with cyanide and diphenylphosphinite ions, 2431.
- Bisodiospyrin**. Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, use of hydroxy-proton shifts of juglone derivatives in structure elucidation, 355.
- Blood-group substrates**, human, synthesis of lacto-*N*-triose 1, a core chain trisaccharide of. Studies in oligosaccharide chemistry. Part 8, 1343.
- Boldine** (1,10-dimethoxy-6 $\alpha$ -aporphine-2,9-diol), biosynthesis of, 706.
- Borane**, tris(ethylthio)-, synthesis of thioesters by reactions of carboxylic acids with, 1672.
- Boranes**, trialkyl-, synthesis of secondary or tertiary alcohols by reactions of with acyl carbanion equivalents, 1172.
- Bornan-2-ols**. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.
- Bradykinin**, synthesis of analogues of, with replacement of the arginine residues by 4-guanidinophenyl-L-alanine, 2025.
- Bredt**, anti-, enone. Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable  $\beta$ -diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.
- Bridged-ring systems**. Part 19. Condensation-cyclisation reaction of acrylaldehyde with diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate, 32.
- condensed cyclic and. Part 6, stereochemically defined synthesis of (+)-3-methoxy-17,18,19,20-tetra-nor-*B*-homophylloclada-1(10),2,4-trien-16-one through intramolecular alkylation of a  $\gamma\delta$ -unsaturated  $\alpha'$ -diazomethyl ketone, 518.
- Bromination** of ketones in the presence of epoxides as a method for regiospecific synthesis of bromo-ketones, 501.
- of some glucopyranuronic acid derivatives, 1996.

- (-)-**Bruceol** and a ( $\pm$ )-deoxybruceol derivative, X-ray crystal structures of. Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis, 2402.
- Butane, 1,4-dibromo-**. 1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexaoxa[6.6.6](1,3-5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of a [4]cryptand, 785.
- Butanolides**. Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthemic acids, 196.
- Butan-2-one, 3-benzyl-4-phenyl-**. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.
- 1-diazo-4-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)-. Synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo[4.1.0.0<sup>2,7</sup>]heptan-3-one and rearrangement of 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)-propanoic acid, 60.
- But-1-ene, 2-methyl-3,3-diphenyl-**. Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.
- 3-methyl-2,3-diphenyl-. Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of sulphonation product, 247.
- But-2-ene, 2-(2-acetoxyethoxy)-3-benzyl-4-phenyl-**. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.
- 1-bromo-3-methyl-, alkylation of 3,4-methylenedioxyphenol with, and catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers, 624.
- But-3-enoates**. Total synthesis of swazineic acid dilactone. Part 1, synthesis of 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,5-dimethylenehexanedioic acid as an intermediate, 2040.
- Butenolides**. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 18, two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of *Soymida febrifuga* A. Juss (Meliaceae), 1873.
- But-2-en-1-one, 1-(2-hydroxy-4,6-dimethoxyphenyl)-**. Isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 433.
- t-Butylamine, di-, and related compounds, synthesis and properties of: chemistry of hindered amines, 924.**
- But-2-ynedioate, dimethyl-**. Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.
- Butynes**. Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.
- Butyric acid**. Synthesis of [A-2- $\alpha$ -diaminobutyric acid, A-19-glutamic acid] sheep insulin, 1299.
- (-)-(*R*)- $\beta$ -anilino-. Synthesis of peptides containing 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid. Part 1, absolute configurations of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acids and 2-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, 596.
- Butyrophenone, 2'-hydroxy-4',6'-dimethoxy-**. Isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 433.
- Calabaxanthone**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
- Calciferol and its relatives**. Part 19, synthetic applications of cyclic orthoesters: stereospecific synthesis of a bicyclic alcohol related to the vitamins D, 1211. Part 20, a synthesis of Windaus and Grundmann's C<sub>10</sub> ketone, 2608.
- Caldariella acidophila**. Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[b]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.
- Caldariellaquinone**, a unique benzo[b]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.
- Calonectria decora**. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.
- Calophyllum cuneifolium** Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), extractives of. Part 27, chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants, 1505.
- Calophyllum soulattri** Burm. f. and *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. (Guttiferae), extractives of. Part 27, chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants, 1505.
- Camorophyllus virgineus** (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus. Natural acetylenes. Part 52, 1886.
- Canscora decusata** Schult, structures of new 1,3,5-tri- and 1,3,5,6,7-penta-oxygenated xanthenes of. Chemical constituents of Gentianaceae. Part 22, 1597.
- Carbamate, N-hydroxy-N-phenyl-, phenyl-**. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.
- Carbamates, N-aryl-N-hydroxy-**. Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.
- Cytotoxic compounds. Part 22, reaction of 2,2'-imino-diethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.
- Ene reactions of allenes. Part 3, reactions of electron-deficient azo-compounds with acyclic allenes and alkenes, 1436.
- Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or -aryl)-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.
- reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with. Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, 1705.
- Transformations of penicillins: reactions of penam S-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates 1943.
- Transformations of penicillins: reactions of secopenicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamate, 1940.
- Carbamoyl compounds**. Generation of di-isopropylcarbamoyl-lithium from *NN*-di-isopropylformamide and *t*-butyllithium. Syntheses of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy- and  $\alpha$ -oxo-amides, 1881.
- Carbanions**. A novel approach to the formation of quaternary centres and the introduction of angular substituents by using tricarbonyldieneiron complexes, 2069.
- Carbazoles**. A new approach to the synthesis of ellipticines, 1698.
- Competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet nitrenes. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.
- Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.

## C

**Caglioti reaction**. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.

- Carbene**, dichloro-. Nonbenzenoid aromatic compounds containing a fused four-membered ring. Formation and properties of benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohepten-6-one derivatives, 1282.  
phenylsulphonyl-, generation and some reactions of, 1928.
- Carbenes**. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.
- Carbocations**, apparent intramolecular reduction of  $\alpha$ -ferrocenyl. Behaviour of 1,3-diferrocenylalkenes and 1,2-diferrocenylethylene in strong acid, 1418.  
stable. Part 12, generation, observation, and properties of ferrocenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1522. Part 13, intramolecular cyclisation reactions of ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1527. Part 14, ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl  $\longleftrightarrow$  propynyl cations, 1532. Part 15, double-shift rearrangements of ferrocenyl-carbenium ions, 1536. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornane-2-ylidene ions, 1542.
- Carbodi-imide**, *NN'*-dicyclohexyl-. Pyrrolizidine alkaloid analogues. Preparation of semisynthetic esters of retronecine, 538.  
dicyclohexyl-. Synthesis of oligopeptides having alternate L-leucyl and L-methionine residues, 292.
- Carbodi-imides**, reactions of, with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.  
Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon-nitrogen double bonds, 47.
- Carbohydrate derivatives**, partial protection of. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully debenzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.
- Carbohydrate epimine**, activated, *S*-alkylation of sulphides by under acidic catalysis: formation of  $\alpha$ -acetamidosulphides, Part 1, 1057.
- Carbohydrate moiety** of the polyoxins, preparation of analogues of the, 1472.
- Carbohydrates**. A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyrifera*, 1801.  
Asymmetric reduction of ketones by using complexes of lithium tetrahydridoaluminate(III) with 1,4:3,6-dianhydro-D-mannitol and 1,3:4,6-di-*O*-benzylidene-D-mannitol, 1123.  
C-5 Bromination of some glucopyranuronic acid derivatives, 1996.  
Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff-Kishner reaction, 1564.  
2-*C*-Nitromethyl and 2-*C*-aminomethyl derivatives of D-ribose. Preparation of 2'-*C*-nitromethyluridines, 1608.  
C-Nucleoside studies. Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ - (and  $\alpha$ )-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.  
Phenylloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.  
Phosphorylated sugars. Part 21, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-manno- and 3-deoxy-D-glucosyl-2-ulsonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphates), 2074.  
Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2'-methyl- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranosyl[2,1-*d*]- $\Delta^2$ -oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.
- Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 7, conversion of thiocarbonates into deoxy-sugars, 1718.  
Steric and electrostatic effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidenehexopyranosides, 1981.  
Studies in oligosaccharide chemistry. Part 8, synthesis of lacto-*N*-triose I, a core chain trisaccharide of human blood-group substances, 1343.  
Synthesis of 3-*O*-( $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranosyl)-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, a 'glucosyl diglyceride', 2014.  
Synthesis of C-glycosyl compounds. Part 1, reaction of ethyl isocyanacetate with 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannono-1,4-lactone, 743. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanacetate, 2236.  
Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 11, D-glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives; pyrolytic behaviour and use for glycosylation of phenols, 1382.  
The chemistry of cellobiose and lactose. Part 7, selective benzylation of methyl  $\beta$ -lactoside, 2001.  
the photochemistry of ketones derived from. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalised pyranose-3-ulose derivatives with methanol: a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.  
Thio-sugars, Part 8, methyl 2,3-anhydro-5-thio- $\alpha$ -D-ribo-pyranoside and methyl 3,4-anhydro-5-thio- $\alpha$ -D-ribo-pyranoside, 1234. Part 9, derivatives of 3,6-anhydro-5-thio-D-glucose, 1777.  
To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.  
unsaturated. Part 20, direct conversion of phenyl 1-thiohexoside esters in to phenyl 1-thiohex-1-enopyranoside-3-ulose esters, 1993.
- $\beta$ -Carboline**, 3,4-dihydro-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724. Total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.
- $\beta$ -Carbolines**, 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and -isonicotinoyl, chemical and photochemical cyclisations of: a regiospecific synthesis of nauclefine, 2109.
- Carbonates**, synthetic studies with. Part 6, syntheses of 2-hydroxyethyl derivatives by reactions of ethylene carbonate with carboxylic acids or heterocycles in the presence of tetraethylammonium halides or under autocatalytic conditions, 1266. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521. Part 11, D-glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives; pyrolytic behaviour and use for glycosylation of phenols, 1382.
- Carbon disulphide**, reactions of  $\beta$ -imino-nitriles and -esters with. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-imino-dithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.
- Carbon monoxide** and *n*-butyl isocyanide, insertion of, into bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -octadienediynickel and allene, 2560.  
The reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -dodecatrienediynickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
- Carbonyl ions**. Regioselectivity and control in alkene formation from a carbonium ion after diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 550.

- Carbonyl compounds.** A novel approach to the formation of quaternary centres and the introduction of angular substituents by using tricarbonyldieneiron complexes, 2069.  
a simple procedure for the elaboration of, into homologous alkynes, 869.  
 $\alpha$ -halogeno-. Synthesis and reactions of the 1*H*-imidazo-[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[3,2-*e*]pyridine system, 465.  
reactions of, with trivalent phosphorus reagents. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenyl-phosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340. Part 8, acetyldiphenylphosphine oxide, 1898. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.
- Carbonyl group,** profound effect of a remote. Effects of remote unsaturated bonds on nucleophilic aromatic substitution in polyfluoroaromatic compounds, 1411.
- Carboxylic acid anhydrides.** Dicarboxylrhodium(i) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic anhydrides, 36.
- Carboxylic acids,** aromatic. Stability of dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.  
Mechanism of ester formation during decarboxylation with *t*-butyl hypochlorite and iodine, 945.  
reactions of with dichloro- and dibromo-alkanes in the presence of fluoride ions: effects of very strong hydrogen bonding, 1091.  
synthesis of thioesters by reactions of, with tris-(ethylthio)borane, 1672.  
Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 6, syntheses of 2-hydroxyethyl derivatives by reactions of ethylene carbonate with carboxylic acids or hetero-cycles in the presence of tetraethylammonium halides or under autocatalytic conditions, 1266.  
 $\beta\gamma$ -unsaturated, stereoselectivity in the epoxidation of, 572.
- Catalysis,** heterogenous. Synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo[4.1.0.0<sup>2,7</sup>]heptan-3-one and rearrangement of 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)propanoic acid, 60.  
homogenous. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10. Reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali-metal halides, 521.  
metal, in organic reactions. Part 4, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of chiral alkynes, 1333.  
Organometallic reactions. Addition reactions of benzenthio- to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl-(phenylthio)-silane or -stannane, 1069.
- Catalytic hydrogenation** of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over palladium, promotion of, 2038.
- Catalytic rearrangement** of the resulting ethers from alkylation of 3,4-methylenedioxyphenol with 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene, 624.  
reduction. Reduction of nitro-compounds, 443.
- (+)-Catechin.** Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Catechols.** Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodiisopropylamine, 278.
- Cations,** diazenium. Part 2, synthesis and mechanism of the 'reduction' of bicyclic *cis*-diazonium derivatives in alcoholic media, 1551.  
of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls). Preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428.
- Cedrenes.** Structural investigation of lac resin. 10-*epi*- and 2-*epi*,10-*epi*-shellolic acids and some allylic rearrangements, 1734.
- Cellobiose** and lactose, the chemistry of. Part 7, selective benzylation of methyl  $\beta$ -lactoside, 2001.
- Cephalosporanates.** C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.  
Transformations of penicillins: reactions of penam *S*-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1943.
- Cephalosporin analogue,** synthesis of, 1421.  
and penicillin, analogues with methylthio-substituents. Studies on lactams. Part 47, 1117.
- Cephalosporins.** Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carbony-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.
- Ceph-3-em,** 2-acetyl- derivatives, preparation of, from carbony-protected penicillin *S*-oxides. Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, 1477.
- Cephems.** C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.
- Ceylonese plants,** chemical investigation of. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.  
Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11. Part 22. Extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483. Part 23. Extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418. Part 24, new chromenoflavonoids from the bark *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), 1243. Part 27. Extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Colophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
- Chalcogenides,** vinylphosphine, the chemistry of. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.
- Chalcone.** Synthesis of neobanone, a 12a-methoxy-rotenoid, 423.
- Chalcones** and their epoxides, novel conversions and coupling reactions of, 134.  
Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
- Charge-transfer complexes.** Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.  
Reactions of electron donor-acceptor systems: cyclo-addition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
- Cheilanthifoline.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- Chiral cryptands** synthesised from *L*-tartaric acid and *D*-mannitol, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, 1756.

- Chiral diene rule.** Conformational studies. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 828.
- Chiral  $\gamma$ -hydroxy-ketones.** Part 5, Clemmensen reduction, 2148.
- Chiroptical** properties of *N*-acetoacetyl- $\alpha$ -acids, -amino-alcohols, and -amines, 1356.
- studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.
- Chlorination** and chloriodination of acetylenes with copper(II) chloride, 676.
- of arylammonium salts in sulphuric acid, 1129.
- of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and amides. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, 1746.
- N*-Chloro-amines**, selective homolytic alkylation of quinoxaline by; influence of medium acidity. Nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals. Part 15, 865.
- Chloroformate**, ethyl. C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.
- Chloriodination** of acetylenes with copper(II) chloride, 676.
- Chlorophyll *a***. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.
- Chlorosulphonyl isocyanate**, reaction of, with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 874.
- Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon-nitrogen double bonds, 47.
- Cholesta-5,7-diene-1 $\alpha$ ,3 $\beta$ -diol**: preparation of steroidal 4,6,8(14)-trienes. Unsaturated steroids, Part 6, 820.
- 5 $\alpha$ -Cholest-8,14-dien-7-one**, 3 $\beta$ -acetoxy-. Reactions of steroidal 8 $\alpha$ ,9 $\alpha$ - and 8 $\alpha$ -,14 $\alpha$ -epoxy-7-ketones with acetic acid, 427.
- Cholestane**, 3 $\alpha$ - and 3 $\beta$ -amino-. Deamination of primary amines with dinitrogen tetroxide at low temperatures: formation of nitrates, 1114.
- Cholestanes**. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 20, a synthesis of Windaus and Grundmann's C<sub>19</sub> ketone, 2608.
- containing an oxygenated 14 $\alpha$ -methyl group, synthesis of, 700.
- Oxidation of steroidal 5-enes with thallium triacetate; a Westphalen-type rearrangement of epicholesterol, 2470.
- 1-Oxo-steroids. Part 2, model studies for the synthesis of the withanolides, 795.
- Proton magnetic resonance studies of sterols. Assignment of methyl signals of C<sub>27</sub>, C<sub>28</sub>, C<sub>29</sub> analogues, 1403.
- Reduction of 1-oxo-steroids by sodium borohydride, 988.
- Sodium chromate oxidation of enol benzoates. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, 1889.
- Steroids. Part 20, rearrangements of 5 $\alpha$ ,6 $\alpha$ -epoxy-10 $\beta$ -ethenyl- and 10 $\beta$ -ethenyl-5 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-steroids, 1916.
- 5 $\alpha$ -Cholestan-7-one**, 3 $\beta$ -acetoxy-8 $\alpha$ ,14 $\alpha$ -epoxy-. Reactions of steroidal 8 $\alpha$ ,9 $\alpha$ - and 8 $\alpha$ ,14 $\alpha$ -epoxy-7-ketones with acetic acid, 427.
- Cholestanones**. Photoinduced transformations. Part 36, stereochemical integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangement of some cholestanone oximes, 2488.
- 1(10  $\rightarrow$  6)*abeo*-Cholesta-5,7,9-trien-3-yl *p*-bromobenzoate**. Unsaturated steroids. Part 2, a novel route to anthra-steroids; *X*-ray crystal structure of 1(10  $\rightarrow$  6)*abeo*-cholesta-5,7,9-trien-3-yl *p*-bromobenzoate, 805.
- Cholestenes**. Conformational studies. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 828.
- Oxidation of steroidal 5-enes with thallium triacetate; a Westphalen-type rearrangement of epicholesterol, 2470.
- Unsaturated steroids. Part 4, some steroidal hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-5,7-dienes and 4,4-dimethyl-5,7,14(15)-trienes, 812.
- Cholest-4-enes**. Hydroxylation of  $\Delta^4$ -steroids by osmium tetroxide; stereochemistry and substituent effects, 724.
- Cholest-8(9)-en-3 $\beta$ -ol**, 4 $\alpha$ -methyl-, synthesis of. Unsaturated steroids, Part 5, 817.
- Cholest-4-en-3-one**, 6-methylene-. Conformational studies, Part 4, some reactions of spiro[cholest-4-ene-6-spirocyclopropane]-3-one, 832.
- Cholest-4-en-3-ones**. Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
- 5 $\alpha$ -Cholest-8(14)-en-7-one**, 3 $\beta$ ,6 $\alpha$ -,3 $\beta$ -,15 $\beta$ -, and 3 $\beta$ ,15 $\alpha$ -diacetoxy. Reactions of steroidal 9 $\alpha$ ,9 $\alpha$ - and 8 $\alpha$ ,14 $\alpha$ -epoxy-7-ketones with acetic acid, 427.
- Cholesterol**. Polycyclic systems. Part 17, proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some 11*H*-indeno[2,1-*a*]phenanthrene derivatives; structure of the C<sub>26</sub> hydrocarbon (second Diels hydrocarbon) from cholesterol, 1814.
- Chromanoartobolochromen b**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 24, new chromenoflavonoids from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), 1243.
- Chroman-4-ols** and 1-tetralols, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of, 217.
- Chromanones**. Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.
- Chromans**. Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.
- Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
- The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
- Chromatography**, affinity. Dihydropteroate synthase: purification by affinity chromatography and mechanism of action, 439.
- affinity, using agarose-triazine derivatives, 2189.
- Chromen**. Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis. *X*-Ray crystal structures of (-)-bruceol and a ( $\pm$ )-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.
- Chromenoflavonoids**, new, from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae). Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 24, 1243.
- Chromenols**. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia allidora*, 405.
- Chromens** and citrans from phloroacetophenone and phloroglucinaldehyde by citral condensation: regioselectivity, mechanism, and *X*-ray crystal structures, 2393.
- Photochemical transformations. Part 10, photocycloaddition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarin with cycloalkenes, 2458.
- Chromone**, formyl- derivatives, reactions of. Part 1, cycloadditions to 2- and 3-(aryliminomethyl)chromones, 1450.
- 5-hydroxy-6,7-dimethoxy-2-methyl-. Isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 433.

- Chromones**, new, from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
- Chrysanthemic acids**, natural, thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of, 196.  
The pyrethrins and related compounds. Part 21, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of synthetic pyrethroids, 1878.
- Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium**. Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthemic acids, 196.
- Chymotrypsin purification**. Affinity chromatography using agarose-triazine derivatives, 1819.
- 1,8-Cineole**, 2,3-didehydro-. Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidencyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone), from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.
- Cinnamates**. Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.
- Cinnamic acids**, labelled. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Cinnamionitrile**,  $\beta$ -amino-, and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-disubstituted derivatives, reaction of, with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.
- Citral**. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
- Citral condensation**, chromens and citrans derived from phloroacetophenone and phloroglucinaldehyde by: regioselectivity, mechanism, and *X*-ray crystal structures, 2393.
- Citran** synthesis, rearrangement and orientation in. *X*-Ray crystal structures of (–)-bruceol and a (±)-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.
- Citran**, chromans and, derived from phloroacetophenone and phloroglucinaldehyde by citral condensation; regioselectivity, mechanism, and *X*-ray crystal structures, 2393.
- Citronellol**. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
- Claisen rearrangements** with cyclic orthoesters, stereochemical aspects of some, 1218.
- Claviceps fusiformis**, the structure of clavicipitic acid an azepinoindole derivative from, 2099.
- Clavicipitic acid**, the structure of, an azepinoindole derivatives from *Claviceps fusiformis*, 2099.
- Cleavage** of unsymmetrical diaryl ketones with potassium *t*-butoxide. Stability of arenide ions, 460.
- Clemmensen reduction**. Part 5, chiral  $\gamma$ -hydroxy-ketones, 2148.
- Cobalt porphyrins**, reaction of ethyl diazoacetate with. Part 2, 720. Part 3, structure and reactions of the 2 : 1 adducts, 1623.
- Cobyric acid**. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyric acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.
- Complexes**. The *trans,anti,trans*- and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.
- To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from *L*-tartaric acid and *D*-mannitol, 1756.
- $\sigma$ -Complexes**, anionic, from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part 14, 1605.  
as biochemical probes. Part 1,  $\sigma$ -complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.
- Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems**. Part 6, stereochemically defined synthesis of (+)-3-methoxy-17,18,19,20-tetranor-*B*-homophylloclada-1(10),2,4-triene-16-one through intramolecular alkylation of a  $\gamma\delta$ -unsaturated  $\alpha'$ -diazomethyl ketone, 518.
- Configuration** of 2-arylmethylene-2,3-dihydro-5-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophen-3-ones, 1009.
- Configurational and conformational studies** of natural procyanidins. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, 1628.  
and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.
- Conformation**. Synthesis of oligopeptides having alternate *L*-leucyl and *L*-methionyl residues, 292.
- Conformational and configurational studies** of natural procyanidins. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, 1628.
- Conformational analysis** of steroidal side chains by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Studies on steroids. Part 41, 1426.
- Conformational studies**. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 828. Part 4, some reactions of spiro[cholest-4-ene-6-spirocyclopropane]-3-one, 832. Part 5, functionalization of methyl groups in 4,4-dimethylsteroids, 834.  
configurational and, on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.  
of the monamycins, a family of cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics. Amino-acids and peptides. Part 19, 2369.  
on the bicyclo[3.3.2]decane system, 364.
- Cope rearrangement**, conservation of the chair-like transition state by base-catalysed epimerization of *meso*-tetramethyl hexa-1,5-diene-2,3,4,5-tetracarboxylate prior to its, 1073.  
of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.
- Copper**. Porphyrins. Bis-porphyrin derivatives. Part 1, reaction of *meso*-hydroxymethylporphyrinatometal derivatives with acids, 1643.  
Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.
- Copper-catalysed** thermal decomposition. Synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo[4.1.0.0<sup>2,7</sup>]heptan-3-one and rearrangement of 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)propanoic acid, 60.
- Copper chelates**. Studies of fluorinated  $\beta$ -diketones and related compounds. Part 6, synthesis and spectroscopic studies of some new fluorinated  $\beta$ -thioxo-ketones and their copper chelates, 1127.
- Copper chloride**, chlorination and chloriodination of acetylenes with, 676.
- Copper coupling reactions**. Total synthesis of swazinic acid dilactone. Part 1, synthesis of 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,5-dimethylenehexanedioic acid as an intermediate, 2040.
- Coprananetrienes**. Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.

- Coprine**, isolation and structure of, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.
- Cordallinol**. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.
- Cordiachromen A**. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.
- Cordia alliodora***, the hydroquinone terpenoids of, 405.
- Cordiaquinol C**. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.
- Cordioli A**. The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.
- Corrins**. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> including the stereochemistry of C-methylation in ring c, 158.
- Corroles**. Dicarbornylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.
- (±)-Corydaline**. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of (±)-xylopinine, (±)-schefferine, (±)-nandinine, (±)-corydaline, and (±)-thalictroavine, 1151.
- Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana***. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- Coumarin**, 4-hydroxy-, photocycloaddition reactions of, with cycloalkenes. Photochemical transformations. Part 10, 2458.
- Coumarins**. Addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1H)-one, 2457.
- Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
- Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.
- isoprenylated. Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis. X-Ray crystal structures of (-)-bruceol and a (±)-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.
- Coupling reactions** of 1-alkylpyridinium salts. Part 1, with phosphite and phosphinite ions, 2429. Part 2, reaction of 1-methylpyridinium-4-carboxylate with cyanide and diphenylphosphinite ions, 2431.
- Crown compounds**. Iodo-azide adducts of 3-methyl-Δ<sup>2</sup>-steroids; structure and solvolysis, 2250.
- Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3, further example of nitrogen-containing 'crown' compounds, 202.
- Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, 1048.
- Synthesis of 2-(*p*-nitrophenoxy)ethylamine and its *N*-alkyl, *N*-aryl, and 1,1-dimethyl derivatives, 581.
- The *trans,anti,trans*- and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.
- to enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.
- Crown ethers** as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzoyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzoyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.
- [4]Cryptand**. 1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexa[6.6.6](1,3,5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of a [4]cryptand, 785.
- Cryptands**, configurationally chiral, synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, enantiomeric differentiation by. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, 1756.
- Macrobicyclic polyethers with bridgehead carbon atoms, 767.
- Crysogine**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.
- Cumulative double bond systems**: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives, 2022.
- Cunninghamella elegans***, microbiological transformations of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-17 $\alpha$ -aza-D-homo-5 $\alpha$ -androstane-17-one and of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-5 $\alpha$ -androstane-17-one with the fungus, 2599.
- Cuprate**, dimethyl- and diphenyl-, lithium, formation of  $\alpha$ -mono- and  $\alpha\alpha'$ -di-methyl or -phenyl derivatives of tosylhydrazones through an *in situ* sequence by treatment with, 1260.
- Curtius reaction**. Autoxidation of 3,4-dihydro-1-methylnaphthalen-2(1H)-one, 2558.
- Curtius rearrangement**. Photolysis of *N*-acyl-SS-sulphimides, 96.
- the, and urea formation. Part 1, formation and degradation of urea derivatives in the azide method of peptide synthesis, 1905.
- Cyanidin**. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Cyanoacetate**, ethyl, reaction of with phthalic anhydride: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione, 84.
- Cyano-amides**. Reactions of *S*-alkyl *NN*-disubstituted thioamide salts. Part 2, orthothioamide derivatives, 1811.
- Cyanocobalamin**. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> including the stereochemistry of C-methylation in ring c, 158.
- Cyanohydrins**. Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.
- Cyclic hydrocarbons**. The reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -dodecatrienedi-ylnickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
- Cyclisation**, acid catalysed. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.
- intramolecular, of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.
- of arylpropionyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the X-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylene-dioxybenzylidene representative, 138.
- of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketene, 72.
- photochemical, of 2-iodostilbenes, 178.



- Cyclisations** in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride; derivatives of diethyl phenylmalonate, 1263.  
Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
- Cycloaddition** of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.  
reactions, 1,3-dipolar, and syntheses of benz[*de*]isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.  
of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.  
Reactions of electron donor-acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
- Cycloadditions** of diphenylnitrilimine with tropone and with tricarbonyltroponeiron. Thermal [1,5] sigmatropic rearrangements of the [ $\pi 6_s + \pi 4_s$ ] cycloadducts of 1,3-dipoles with tropone, 939.
- Cycloalkanones**,  $\alpha\alpha'$ -dibromo-, reactions of, with bases, 1666.
- Cycloalkenes**, photocycloaddition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarin with. Photochemical transformations. Part 10, 2458.
- Cyclobutane derivatives**. Reaction of electron donor-acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
- Cyclobutanes**, (benzoquinolyl)diphenyl-. Photoreactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, photodimers of *trans*-4-styrylbenzo[*h*]quinoline, 1737.  
 $\Delta^2$ -Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.  
Photochemical transformations. Part 10, photocycloaddition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarin with cycloalkenes, 2458.
- Cyclobutanones**,  $\alpha\alpha$ -dichloro-. Conversion of bicyclic  $\alpha\alpha$ -dichlorocyclobutanones into monocyclic  $\beta$ -formyl esters and bicyclic cyclopropanes with silver tetrafluoroborate, 697.
- Cyclobuta[4,5]pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines**. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates, 1924.
- Cyclocitral**s. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
- Cyclopeptides** from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beaverolides H and I, 270.
- Cyclododecanone**. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 22, preparation of some bicyclic substrates containing 15–16 carbon atoms, 257.
- Cycloheptadecanes**. The reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -dodecatrienediyl-nickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
- Cyclohepta[*de*]naphthalenes**. Syntheses and 1,3-dipolar cyclo-addition reactions of benz[*de*]isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.
- Cycloheptanone** ring-containing compounds. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.
- 4*H*,8*H*-Cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline**, 5,6,9,10-, 11,12-hexahydro-, and 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]carbazole, reactions of, with arensulphonylazides, 1619.
- 6*H*-Cyclohepta[*b*]quinoxaline**, 7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-6,10-propano-. Conformational studies on the bicyclo[3.3.2]-decane system, 364.
- Cycloheptatriene**. Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.
- Cyclohepta-1,3,5-triene**, 7-phenylsulphonyl-. Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonylcarbene, 1928.
- Cyclohexadecatrienes**. The reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -dodecatrienediyl-nickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
- Cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics**, conformational studies of the monamycins, a family of. Amino-acids and peptides. Part 19, 2369.
- Cyclohexa-1,3-diene**. Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels–Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.
- Cyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene**, 2-oxo. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.
- Cyclohexa-2,5-dienylideneamine**, *N*,4-dichloro-2,3,4,5-tetrafluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- Cyclohexane**, 1,2-epoxy-. Bromination of ketones in the presence of epoxides as a method for regiospecific synthesis of bromo-ketones, 501.  
1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenyl-, *X*-ray crystal structure of; reactions of conjugated arylazocyclohexenes with Grignard reagents, 1377.
- Cyclohexanecarboxylates**, ethyl *trans*- and *cis*-3-bromo-1-methyl-2-oxo-, oxidation of, by dimethyl sulphoxide, 1647.
- Cyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate**. Bridged-ring systems. Part 19. Condensation–cyclisation reaction of acrylaldehyde with diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate, 32.
- Cyclohexanes**. The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
- Cyclohexanols**, di-, 2,2'-methylenedioxy-. The *trans*,*syn*-, *trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.
- Cyclohexanones**, 2-hydroxy-2,3,3-trimethyl- and -2,6,6-trimethyl-.  $\text{D-Homo}$ -steroids. Part 6, 1-acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclopentanol: a monocyclic model for *D*-homoannulation of 17-hydroxypregnan-20-ones, 893.
- Cyclohexene**. Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.  
3-*t*-butyl-, iodoacetoxylation of, 1157.
- Cyclohex-1-enecarbaldehyde**, 2,6,6-trimethyl-. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
- Cyclohex-3-ene-1,2-dicarboxylate**, 1,3-dimethyl-6-oxo-, dimethyl ester. An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.
- Cyclohexenes**, arylazo-, reactions of conjugated, with Grignard reagents; *X*-ray crystal structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane, 1377.  
Oxidation of ethyl *trans*- and *cis*-3-bromo-1-methyl-2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylates by dimethyl sulphoxide, 1647.
- Cyclohexenones**. Reactions of  $\alpha\alpha'$ -dibromocycloalkanones with bases, 1666.

- Cyclohex-3-enyl benzoate, 2-hydroxy-4-methyl-**. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 19, synthetic applications of cyclic orthoesters: stereospecific synthesis of a bicyclic alcohol related to the vitamins D, 1211.
- Cyclo[b]indoles**, syntheses of: photochemistry of ethyl 4-substituted 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates (Reissert compounds), 1166.
- Cyclononadecanes**. The reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -dodecatrienediyl-nickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
- Cyclo-octadecatrienes**. The reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -dodecatrienediylnickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
- Cyclo-octanes**. A synthetic approach to cyclo-octa-2,5,7-triene-1,4-dione, 2524.
- Cyclo-octanones**. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part 19, synthesis of  $3\beta,10\alpha,14\beta$ -trimethyl-1 $\beta$ H,11 $\beta$ H-tricyclo-[9.3.0.0<sup>3,7</sup>]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.
- Cyclo-octa-2,5,7-triene-1,4-dione**, a synthetic approach to, 2524.
- Cyclo-octenes**. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part 19, synthesis of  $3\beta,10\alpha,14\beta$ -trimethyl-1 $\beta$ H,11 $\beta$ H-tricyclo-[9.3.0.0<sup>3,7</sup>]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.
- Cyclopentadiene**. Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels-Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]penta-2-ene, 2355. trimer, the preparation from alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.
- Cyclopentadienone**, reaction of dehydrodithizone with. *X*-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.
- Cyclopentanes**. The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
- Cyclopentanol, 1-acetyl-2,2-dimethyl-**: a monocyclic model for D-homoannulation of 17-hydroxypregnan-20-ones. D-Homo-steroids. Part 6, 893.
- Cyclopentanones**. Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.
- Cyclopenta[*l*]phenanthrene-2-one, 1,3-dimethyl-**, Diels-Alder additions to. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part 12, 980.
- 4*H*-Cyclopentathiazoles**. Reaction of dehydrodithizone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. *X*-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.
- Cyclopentene, 1,5-diphenyl-**. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.
- Cyclopentenes**. Synthesis and properties of 4,4'-bi(cyclopentene)-3,3',5,5'-tetraone, 1660.
- Cyclopentene, *cis*-3,4-diphenyl-**. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.
- Cyclopent-2-enone, *trans*-4,5-dihydroxy-3-[(*E*)-propenyl]-**. Photochemical transformations. Part 35, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.
- Cyclopentenones**. Reactions of  $\alpha\alpha'$ -dibromocycloalkanones with bases, 1666.
- Cyclophanes**. Synthesis of a new eighteen-membered ring tetrathia[2.1.2.1]metacyclophane with alternating disulphide and methylene linkages, 1652.
- Cyclopropa-arene series**, studies in the: acid-catalysed and thermal decompositions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene, 2340.
- series, studies in the: approaches to cyclopropa[*a*]naphthalene, 2165.
- series, studies in the: cyclopropa[*b*]naphthalenes, 1177.
- Cyclopropabenzene, 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenyl**, acid-catalysed and thermal decompositions of: studies in the cyclopropa-arene series, 2340.
- 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenyl-, replacement reactions of, with organometallic reagents, 735.
- 1,1-dihalogeno-. Dehydrohalogenation of some tetrahalogenobicyclo[4.1.0]hept-3-enes. Formation and decomposition of 1,1-dihalogenocyclopropabenzene, 731.
- Cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines and 1,2-benzodiazepines**, routes to: cyclisation of nitriles imides with alkenyl substituents, 2092.
- Cyclopropa[*b*]naphthalenes**: studies in the cyclopropa-arene series, 1177.
- Cyclopropanes**. Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenyl-ethanols and -methanols, 1869.
- bicyclic. Conversion of bicyclic  $\alpha$ -dichlorocyclobutanones into monocyclic  $\beta$ -formyl esters and bicyclic cyclopropanes with silver tetrafluoroborate, 697.
- substituted, reactions of silver(I) acetate-iodine and thallium(I) acetate-iodine with, 230.
- Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8 $\alpha$ -benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.
- The pyrethrins and related compounds. Part 21, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of synthetic pyrethroids, 1878.
- Cyclopropanol, 1-amino-**. Isolation and structure of coprine, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.
- Cyclopropanone derivatives**. Isolation and structure of coprine, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.
- Cyclopropa[*j*]phenanthrenes**. Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8 $\alpha$ -benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.
- Cycloprop[*b*]indoles**, synthesis of the physostigmine ring system from, 1770.
- Cyclopropyl derivatives**. Hydrolysis of (*N*-aryl)alkylphenylphosphinic amides in acidic solution: influence of different *P*-alkyl groups, including cyclopropyl, and of substituents in the *N*-aryl group, 605.
- Cyclotridecadienones**. Insertion of carbon monoxide and *n*-butyl isocyanide into bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -octadienediylnickel and allene, 2560.

**Cycloundecadienone.** Insertion of carbon monoxide and *n*-butyl isocyanide into bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of  $\omega\omega$ -octadienediynickel and allene, 2560.

**Cysteines.** Synthesis of the diastereoisomers of *S*-(2-carboxypropyl)-*L*-cysteine and their *S*-mono- and *SS*-dioxides, 1964.

***L*-Cystine bis-*t*-butyl ester,** synthesis of, and its application to peptide synthesis, 205.

**Cytidine.** Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.

**Cytochalasans.** Synthesis of some 9-benzyl-8-azabicyclo[4.3.0]nonan-7-ones, 2385.

**Cytotoxic compounds.** Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of bis-(2-chloroethylamino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258. Part 22, reaction of 2,2'-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.

## D

**Dammaranes.** Triterpenoids of *Aglaia odorata*. Configuration of trisubstituted epoxides, 510.

**Darzens reactions** with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro[oxiran-2,9'-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.

**Dealkylation,** thermal, of 2,4-bis(alkylamino)-6-chloro-*s*-triazines. Effect of alkyl group structure. Part 2, 1257.

**Deamination** of primary amines with dinitrogen tetroxide at low temperatures: formation of nitrates, 1114.

**Debenzoylation.** Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.

***trans*-Decalin-2-one,** 4a-methyl-, reactivity of a *p*-bromophenyl vinyl sulphone towards the morpholine enamine from. Crystal and molecular structure of 1-(2-*p*-bromophenylsulphonylethyl)-4a-methyl-2-morpholino- $\Delta^2$ -*trans*-octalin, 935.

**Decarboxylation** with *t*-butyl hypochlorite and iodine, mechanism of ester formation during, 945.

**Dehydroacetic acid** and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from, 1428.

**Dehydrodithizone,** reactions of, with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne. X-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)-imide, a stable dipole, 1612.

**Dehydrohalogenation** of some tetrahalogenbicyclo[4.1.0]-hept-3-enes. Formation and decomposition of 1,1-dihalogencycloprobenzenes, 731.

**Dehydrotremetone.** Synthesis of naturally occurring 5-acetyl-2-isopropenylbenzofurans, 90.

**Deoxygenation** of sugar derivatives by the Wolff-Kishner reaction, 1564.  
with phosphorus trichloride. Studies in azole chemistry. Part 2, nitration of 1,4,5-trimethylimidazole 3-oxide and 1-methylpyrazole 2-oxide, and some reactions of the products, 672.

**Deoxyhumulones,** oxidation of, with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.

**Deoxy-sugars,** conversion of thiocarbonates into. Part 7, Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics, 1718.

**Dewar thiophen.** Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels-Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.

**1,5-Diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene.** Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanacetate, 2236.  
Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.

**1,3-Diazacyclohexanes.** Nitration of 7-substituted 1,3,5-triaza-adamantanes, 1989.

**1,3-Diazacyclohexene 1-oxide,** 3-oxy- (1,3-nitrone-nitroxide) radicals, 651.

**1,5-Diazapentadienium systems.** Studies of 2-oxo- and 2-thioxo-1,2-dihydropyrimidinium salts, 1862.

**Diazonium cations.** Part 2, synthesis and mechanism of the 'reduction' of bicyclic *cis*-diazenium derivatives in alcoholic media, 1551.

**1,4-Diazepinium salts,** 2,3-dihydro-. Studies of 2-oxo- and 2-thioxo-1,2-dihydropyrimidinium salts, 1862.

**Diazepinones.** Formation of benzimidazoles at high pressure, 1200.

**Diazoacetate,** ethyl, reaction of, with cobalt porphyrins. Part 2, 720. Part 3, structure and reactions of the 2:1 adducts, 1623.

**Diazoalkanes.**  $\Delta^2$ -Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.

**Diazocines.** Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, reversible dearomatisation of azoles: formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes, 1162.

**1,5-Diazocenes.** Reactions of  $\beta$ -imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.

**Diazo-compounds.** C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.

**Diazo-coupling** reactions of some methylpyrimidines, 1985.

**Diazonium salts.** Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxy-benzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.  
*In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrchloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.

**Diazo(phenylsulphonyl)methane.** Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonylcarbene, 1928.

**Dibenzo[e,e]azocin-7-ones.** Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.

**5H-Dibenzo[ $\alpha$ ,e]cycloheptene-3-carboxylic acid,** 1,2,3,4,6,7-hexahydro-9-methoxy-. Condensed cyclic and bridged ring systems. Part 6. Stereochemically defined synthesis of (+)-3-methoxy-1,7,18,19,20-tetranor-*B*-homophylloslada-1(10),2,4-triene-16-one through intramolecular alkylation of a  $\gamma\delta$ -unsaturated  $\alpha'$ -diazomethyl ketone, 518.

- Dibenzo[b,f][1,5]diazocine-6,12(5H,11H)-dione**, 5,11-dimethyl studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.
- Dibenzo[b,h][1,4,7,10,13,16]hexaoxacyclo-octadecin**, 6,7,9,10,17,18,20,21-octahydro-. The *trans,anti,trans*- and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.
- Dibenzo[a,g]cycloheptacosen-11-one**, 22,23,24,25-tetrahydro-, synthesis of. Benzannulenes, 1548.
- Dibenzo[b,h][1,6]naphthyridin-6(5H)-ones**. Reinvestigation of the synthesis of 3-dimethylallyl-4-hydroxy-2-quinolones. A novel route to tetracyclic heteroaromatic compounds, 2546.
- Dibenzoxanthylum cation**. Spirans. Part 10, acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204.
- $\beta$ -Dicarbonyl compounds**, C-alkylation of, using tetraalkyl-ammonium fluorides. Hydrogen bonding in organic synthesis. Part 6, 1743.
- Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes** of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
- Dieckmann condensation**. An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.
- Diels-Alder additions** to 1,3-dimethylcyclopenta[7]phenanthren-2-one. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part 12, 980.
- Diels-Alder reactions** of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0<sup>2,7</sup>]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.  
of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene. Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, 2355.
- Dienes**.  $\Delta^2$ -Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.  
Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.  
Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels-Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.  
Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.
- 1,3-Dienes**, reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 874.
- 1,3-Diferrocenylalkenes** and 1,2-diferrocenylethylene, behaviour of, in strong acid. Apparent intramolecular reduction of  $\alpha$ -ferrocenyl carbocations, 1418.
- Differential thermal analysis**. Preparation of macrocyclic compounds by thermal dimerization of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, 214.
- Dihydropteroate synthase**: purification by affinity chromatography and mechanism of action, 439.  
purification. Affinity chromatography using agarose-triazine derivatives, 2189.
- Dihydrosanguinarine**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- Dietren**. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutaate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketene, 72.
- $\alpha$ -Diketone**, aryl benzyl. Photochemical equivalent of a benzoic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.
- $\beta$ -Diketones** and related compounds, studies of fluorinated. Part 6, synthesis and spectroscopic studies of some new fluorinated  $\beta$ -thioxoketones and their copper chelates, 1127.  
Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable  $\beta$ -diketones from oxoacids, 2411.
- Dimethyl sulphoxide-halogen system** as an oxidizing reagent; a convenient method for preparation of diaryl di- and tri-ketones, 372.
- Dinitrogen tetraoxide**, deamination of primary amines with at low temperatures: formation of nitrates, 1114.
- 4,9-Dioxa-2-azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane-3-thione**, ring opening of, 494.
- 1,3-Dioxan**, 2-(3-chloropropyl)-5,5-dimethyl-. An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.
- 1,3,2-Dioxaphospholans**. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with trivalent phosphorus reagents. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.  
Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.
- 1,3,2-Dioxaphospholan-2-thiones**, 4,5-disubstituted, synthesis and geometry of some, and stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus. Part 5, stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds, 2213.
- 1,3,2-Dioxaphosphoranes**. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.
- 1,3,2-Dioxaphosphorinanes**. Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.
- 10,13-Dioxatetracyclo[7.3.1.0<sup>1,6</sup>.1<sup>3,12</sup>]tetradecane-3,6-dicarbonylate**, 11-hydroxy-4-oxo-. Bridged-ring systems. Part 19. Condensation-cyclisation reaction of acrylaldehyde with diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarbonylate, 32.
- 1,6-Dioxa-6a $\lambda^4$ -thiapentalenes**. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 22, 854.
- Dioxolan**, 2-(3-chloropropyl)-. An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.
- 1,3-Dioxolan**, 2-methyl-2-(2-oxopropyl)-. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10. Reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.
- 1,3-Dipolar character** of six-membered aromatic rings. Part 33, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1930.
- 1,3-Dipolar cycloaddition reactions**, and syntheses, of benz[*de*]iso-quinolinium-1-ides, 44.
- Dipole**, stable. Reactions of dehydrodithizone with dimethyl acetylenecarboxylate and with benzyne. X-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)-imide, a stable dipole, 1612.
- 1,5-Dipole**, stable. Reaction of dehydrodithizone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. X-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.

- Disaccharide**, flavone. Flavonoids from *Vernonia fasciculata* Michx. Isolation of genkwanin and a new flavone disaccharide, fasciculatin, 1018.
- Disulphide**, diphenyl. Cumulative double bond systems: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryl-aminosulphur derivatives, 2022.
- Disulphides**, bipyrimidinyl. Action of nitrous acid on some methylpyrimidines, 1688.
- Disulphiram-like drugs**. Isolation and structure of coprine, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.
- Diterpenes**. Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.  
Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa-[j]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8 $\alpha$ -benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa-[j]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.
- Diterpenoid**, a new, from *Ballota nigra*, the structure of ballotenol, 497.
- Diterpenoids** from *Ballota* species, structures of three new, 322.
- 6,6a-Dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes**, 1-aryl-, reactions of, with electrophiles. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 21, 848.
- 1,3-Dithian**, 2-lithio-. Syntheses of secondary or tertiary alcohols by reactions of trialkylboranes with acyl carbanion equivalents, 1172.
- Dithiocarbamate**, dimethyl-. Action of nucleophiles on tetramethylthiuram monosulphide, 565.
- Dithiocarboxylic acids**, 2-cyano-3-imino-, a new synthesis and some reactions of. Reactions of  $\beta$ -imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide, 1273.
- Dithiole series**, the. Part 6, intermediacy of spirothiopyrans in reactions of 3,5-disubstituted 1,2-dithiolium salts with cationic heterocycles containing reactive methyl groups, 1511.
- 1,2-Dithiole system**, photochemistry of sulphur compounds related to the. Part 6, photoisomerization of 1,6,6a $\lambda^4$ -trithiapentalenes, 994.
- 1,2-Dithiolium salts**, 3,5-disubstituted, intermediacy of spirothiopyrans in reactions of, with cationic heterocycles containing reactive methyl groups. The dithiole series. Part 6, 1511.
- Dithione**, dehydro-. Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.  
dehydro-, reaction of with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. X-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.  
dehydro-, reactions of, with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne. X-Ray crystal of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-dimethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole, 1612.
- $\alpha\omega$ -Dodecatrienediynickel**, the reaction of, with allene and reactions of the resulting bis- $\pi$  allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
- Dopa**. Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
- Dopamine**. Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
- Doryanine** and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, synthesis of, 702.
- Double bond systems**, cumulative: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisarylaminosulphur derivatives, 2022.
- Dysophylla stellata* Benth.**, isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from, 433.
- Dyes**. Synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-s-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, 2047.

## E

- Ebenaceae extractives**. Part 7, use of hydroxy-proton shifts of juglone derivatives in structure elucidation, 355.
- Electrochemical difunctionalisation** of adamantane and further oxidation of substituted adamantanes, 1831.
- Electrochemical methods**. Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.
- Electrochemical oxidation** of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.
- Electrochemical reactions**. Part 19, intramolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.
- Electrochemical routes** to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, a comparison of chemical and. Anodic oxidation. Part 16, 1773.
- Electrocyclic reactions**. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.
- Electron-deficient azo-compounds**, reactions of, with acyclic allenes and alkenes. Ene reactions of allenes. Part 3, 1463.
- Electron donor-acceptor systems**, reactions of: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
- Electronic states**,  $\Sigma$ , and II, mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in: *N*-iodo-amides, 1348.
- Electrophiles**, reactions of 1-aryl-6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes with. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 21, 848.
- Electrophilic addition**. The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.
- Electrophilic anchimeric assistance**. Reactions of a mono- and tri-substituted epoxide with some simple and  $\beta$ -substituted primary amines; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.
- Electroreductive coupling** of alkyl halides with Schiff's bases, synthesis of amino-acids by, 1730.
- Electrostatic**, steric and, effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-benzylidenehexopyranosides, 1981.
- Elimination and addition reactions**. Part 28. Nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286. Part 29, ylide rearrangements in adducts from allenic sulphonium salts and malonic esters, 912.  
reactions of *cis*- and *trans*-8a-hydroxy-2-thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide with thionyl chloride. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.
- Ellipticines**, a new approach to the synthesis of, 1698.

- Enamines.** Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.
- Enantiomeric differentiation** by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, 1756.
- Ene reactions** of allenes. Part 3, reactions of electron-deficient azo-compounds with acyclic allenes and alkenes, 1463.
- Enolate anions** as protecting groups for ketones during reduction by hydride, 1075.
- Enol benzoates**, sodium chromate oxidation of. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, 1889.
- Enzyme analogues** by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds, to. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.
- Enzyme kinetics.** Dihydropterolate synthase: purification by affinity chromatography and mechanism of action, 439.
- (-)-Ephedrine**, 1,3,2-oxazaphospholidines from. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.
- (-)-Epicatechin.** Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyranidins, 1628. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyranidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Epicholesterol**, a Westphalen-type rearrangement of; oxidation of steroidal 5-enes with thallium triacetate, 2470.
- Epimerisation**, conservation of the chair-like transition state by base-catalysed, of *meso*-tetramethyl hexa-1,5-diene-2,3,4,5-tetracarboxylate prior to its Cope rearrangement, 1073.
- Epoxidation** of  $\beta\gamma$ -unsaturated carboxylic acids, stereoselectivity in, 572.
- Epoxide**, reactions of a mono- and a tri-substituted, with simple and  $\beta$ -substituted primary amines; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.
- Epoxides.** Benzene oxide-oxepin. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.  
Bromination of ketones in the presence of epoxides as a method for regiospecific synthesis of bromo-ketones, 501.  
Decomposition of a 1-hydroperoxynaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one by bases, 1329.  
naphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, stereoselective formation and rearrangements of, 1325.  
Steroids. Part 20, rearrangements of 5 $\alpha$ -6 $\alpha$ -epoxy-10 $\beta$ -ethenyl- and 10 $\beta$ -ethenyl-5 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-steroids, 1916.  
Terpenoids. Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kauranes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.  
Triterpenoids of *Aglaia odorata*. Configuration of tri-substituted epoxides, 510.
- 5 $\beta$ -Ergostane**, 22,23-dibromo-. Unsaturated steroids. Part 3, synthesis of steroidal 22,24(28)-dienes, ergosta-5,7,22,24,(28)-tetraen-3 $\beta$ -ol, and cholesta-5,7,22-triene-3 $\beta$ -ol, 809.
- Ergostanes.** Proton magnetic resonance studies of sterols. Assignment of methyl signals of C<sub>27</sub>, C<sub>28</sub>, C<sub>29</sub> analogues, 1403.
- Ergosta-5,7,22,24(28)-tetraen-3 $\beta$ -ol.** Unsaturated steroids. Part 3, synthesis of steroidal 22,24(28)-dienes, ergosta-5,7,22,24(28)-tetraen-3 $\beta$ -ol, and cholesta-5,7,22-trien-3 $\beta$ -ol, 809.
- Ergostenes.** Unsaturated steroids. Part 4, some steroidal hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-5,7-dienes and 4,4-dimethyl-5,7,14-(15)-trienes, 812.
- Ergosterol.** Photochemical transformations. Part 34, structures of the toxisterols, 631.  
Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.
- Eriostemon brucei.** Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis. X-Ray crystal structures of (-)-bruceol and a ( $\pm$ )-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.
- Erythroxydiol X**, synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8 $\alpha$ -benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-3a $\beta$ ,4a $\beta$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]-phenanthren-3-one, 2581.
- Erythroxylyon monongyum.** Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8 $\alpha$ -benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.
- Ester alkylation**, steric limits to; synthesis of highly hindered esters *via* hexamethylphosphoramide-favoured enolization, 694.
- Ester formation**, mechanism of, during decarboxylation with *t*-butyl hypochlorite and iodine, 945.
- Esters.** Anodic oxidation. Part 16, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, 1773.  
diaryl, intramolecular coupling of. Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, 1750.  
ortho-. Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmethylamidrazones with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.  
 $\beta$ -oxo-. Dicarboxylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.  
Preparation of some nitro-triesters, and synthesis of  $\gamma\gamma$ -bis(methoxycarbonyl)- $\gamma$ -lactones, 2177.  
Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 8, synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.  
Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 6, syntheses of 2-hydroxyethyl derivatives by reactions of ethylene carbonate with carboxylic acids or heterocycles in the presence of tetraethylammonium halides or under autocatalytic conditions, 1266.  
thio, synthesis of, by reactions of carboxylic acids with tris(ethylthio)borane, 1672.  
 $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated. Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.  
Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part 20, direct conversion of phenyl 1-thiohexoside esters into phenyl 1-thiohex-1-enopyranosid-3-ulose esters, 1993.
- Estra-1,3,5(10),9(10)-tetraen-1,7-one**, 3-methoxy-1,11-etheno-: synthesis, crystal and molecular structure of a 1,11-ethenosteroid, 1144.
- Ethanol**, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenyl-. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.

- Ethanol.** Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenyl-ethanols and -methanols, 1869.  
Cytotoxic compounds. Part 22, reaction of 2,2'-imino-diethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.
- Ethanone, 1-(3-isopropylidene-cyclopentyl)-.** Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidene-cyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.
- Ether, bis- $\alpha$ -(diphenylphosphinoyl)benzyl.** Reactions of carbonyl compounds with trivalent phosphorus reagents. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenylphosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340.  
lactones, cyclic, a convenient synthesis of, from olefinic hydroxy-acids, 1305.
- Ethers.** Alkylation of 3,4-methylenedioxyphenol with 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene and catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers, 624.  
alkyl diphenylallyl, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to. Anodic oxidation. Part 16, 1773.  
aromatic, electrochemical oxidation of. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.  
crown, as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzoyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.  
dimethylphenol. Synthesis of some indan-1-ones, 2089.  
1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexaoxa[6.6.6](1,3,5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of a [4]cryptand, 785.  
Macrobicyclic polyethers with bridgehead carbon atoms, 767.  
poly-. Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3, further examples of nitrogen-containing 'crown' compounds, 202.  
To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.  
Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2'-methyl- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranoso[2,1-d]- $\Delta^2$ -oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.  
Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 8, synthesis and properties of O-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.  
Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.
- Ethyl acetate, 2-hydroxy-.** Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.
- Ethylamine, 2-chloro-N,N-diethyl-1,12-trifluoro-.** reactions of with alcohols. Part 2. Bridgehead fluorination of gibberellins, 512.
- Ethylamines, 2-(p-nitrophenoxy),** and its N-alkyl, N-aryl, and 1,1-dimethyl derivatives, synthesis of, 581.
- Ethylene, tetracyano-.** Reactions of electron donor-acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
- Ethylthio-group,** apicophilicity of, in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.
- Etioporphyrin.** Dicarboxylrhodium(II) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
- Euglena gracilis.** Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.
- Euparin.** Synthesis of naturally occurring 5-acetyl-2-isopropenylbenzofurans, 90.
- Euxylophoricines A and C.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724. Total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.

## F

- Farnesyl benzoate, 10,11-dihydro-10,11-dihydroxy-, 2,3-dihydrosqualene-2,3-diol, and 6,7-dihydro-6,7-dihydroxygeranyl benzoate,** resolution of. Synthesis of (3R)- and (3S)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 709.
- Fasciculatin.** Flavonoids from *Vernonia fasciculata* Michx. Isolation of genkwanin and a new flavone disaccharide, fasciculatin, 1018.
- Ferrocene, 1-vinyl-.** Reactions of electron donor-acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
- Ferrocenes.** Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenyl-ethanols and -methanols, 1869.  
Stable carbocations. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornan-2-ylum ions, 1542.
- Ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised vinyl cations.** Stable carbocations. Part 13, 1527.
- Ferrocenylcarbenium ions,** double-shift rearrangements of. Stable carbocations. Part 15, 1536.
- Ferrocenyl-stabilised vinyl cations,** generation, observation, and properties. Stable carbocations. Part 12, 1522.
- Ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl  $\leftrightarrow$  propynyl cations.** Stable carbocations. Part 14, 1532.
- Flavanols.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 1-tetralols and chroman-4-ols, 217.
- Flavan-3-ols.** Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Flavones.**  $^{13}\text{C}$  Nuclear magnetic resonance spectral analysis of santalin and santarubin permethyl ethers, 2118.  
Synthesis of tachrosin, ( $\pm$ )-stachyoidin, and ( $\pm$ )-tephro-din, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, 948.
- Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols,** 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
- Flavonoids.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 24, new chromenoflavonoids from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), 1243.  
from *Vernonia fasciculata* Michx. Isolation of genkwanin and a new flavone disaccharide, fasciculatin, 1018.  
Photochemical equivalent of a benzoic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.
- Flavanols.** Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
- Flavans.** Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628.



- Flav-3-en-3-ol.** Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Flavensomycin.** The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.
- Fluorenes.** Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.  
Replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with organometallic reagents, 735.  
Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.
- Fluorenone.** Stability of the dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.
- Fluorenes.** Nonbenzenoid aromatic compounds containing a used four-membered ring. Formation and properties of benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohept-2-en-6-one derivatives, 1282.
- Fluoride anion.** Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide syntheses. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.  
Hydrogen bonding in organic synthesis. Part 7, intermolecular self-condensation of some enolisable ketones in the presence of fluoride, 2063.
- Fluoride ion,** reactions involving. Part 14, anionic  $\sigma$ -complexes from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines, 1605.
- Fluoride ions,** reactions of carboxylic acids with dichloro- and dibromo-alkanes in the presence of: effects of very strong hydrogen bonding, 1091.
- Fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides,** *N*-chlorination of some. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, 1746.  
 $\beta$ -diketones and related compounds, studies of. Part 6, synthesis and spectroscopic studies of some new fluorinated  $\beta$ -thioxoketones and their copper chelates, 1127.  
poly-, *s*-triazines. Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part 14, anionic  $\sigma$ -complexes from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines, 1605.
- Fluorination** of benzofuran and of *N*-acylindoles with trifluorofluoromethane, 2604.  
of norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene with substituted (difluoriodo)benzenes, 1446.  
Reactions of 2-chloro-*NN*-diethyl-1,1,2-trifluoroethylamine with alcohols. Part 2, bridgehead fluorination of gibberellins, 512.  
with xenon difluoride. Part 15, stereochemistry of fluorine addition to acenaphthylene and dihydronaphthalenes, 2169.
- Fluorine compounds.** Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.  
Effects of remote unsaturated bonds on nucleophilic aromatic substitution in polyfluoroaromatic compounds. Profound effect of a remote carbonyl group, 1411.  
studies on organic. Part 23, Diels-Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]-pent-2-ene, 2355.
- Fluorocarbons.** Diels-Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0<sup>2,7</sup>]dodeca 2,6,9-triene, 152.  
Fluorination of norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene with substituted (difluoriodo)-benzenes, 1446.
- Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.
- Fluorosulphonic acid.** Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
- Formamide,** *NN*-di-isopropyl-, and *t*-butyl-lithium, generation of di-isopropylcarbonyl from. Syntheses of hydroxy- and  $\alpha$ -oxo-amides, 1881.  
dimethyl-, diethyl acetal. Synthesis of xanthenes by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, 1754.
- Formamidines,** *N*-(4-methyl- and phenyl-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-*N'*-aryl-. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589.
- Formates.** Dicarboxylrhodium(i) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
- Formyl esters.** Conversion of bicyclic  $\alpha$ -dichlorocyclobutanones into monocyclic  $\beta$ -formyl esters and bicyclic cyclopropanes with silver tetrafluoroborate, 697.
- Fragmentation** of 2-(azidophenyl)pyridine and isomerisation of  $5\lambda^6\sigma^3$ -pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.
- Free radicals.** Bromination of ketones in the presence of epoxides as a method for regiospecific synthesis of bromo-ketones, 501.  
Nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals. Part 15, selective homolytic alkylation of quinoxaline by *N*-chloroamines; influence of medium acidity, 865.
- Friedel-Crafts reactions.** Synthesis of some indan-1-ones, 2089.
- Friedelane derivatives.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.
- Friedelanes.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483.
- Friedelin.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
- Fries,** photo-, rearrangement. Photochemical reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives of 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydroindol-6-one, 120.
- Fujenoic acid,** an approach to the synthesis of, 206.
- Fungal metabolites.** <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *mel-leus*, 592.  
Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C<sub>20</sub> anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, 2181.  
Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beauverolides H and I, 270.  
Metabolites from microbially infected potato. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.  
Natural acetylenes. Part 52, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllum virgineus* (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, 1886.

**Fungal metabolites** (*contid.*)

- Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.
- Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: X-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
- Studies in terpenoids. Part 40. Synthesis of (+)-sydowic acid, 34.
- Terpenoids. Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kauranes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.
- The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.
- Virescenosides D and H, new metabolites of *Acremonium luzulae* (Fuckel) Gams, 351.
- Fungal products.** Part 20, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2308.
- Fungi.** Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.
- Furan, 2-benzoyl-.** Stability of the dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.
- 2,2-diethoxy-4-methyltetrahydro-. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 19, synthetic applications of cyclic orthoesters: stereospecific synthesis of a bicyclic alcohol related to the vitamins D, 1211.
- Furandiones.** Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and diiminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.
- Furanoartobolochromens, dihydro-.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 24, new chromenoflavonoids from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), 1243.
- Furan-3(2H)-one, 4-aryl-2,2-dimethyl-.** Synthesis of tachrosin, ( $\pm$ )-stachyoidin, and ( $\pm$ )-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, 948.
- Furan-2(5H)-ones, 3,4,5-triphenyl-.** mechanism of reduction by lithium aluminium hydride, 1087.
- Furanoses.** C-Nucleoside studies. Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ -(and  $\alpha$ -)-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.
- Thio-sugars. Part 9, derivatives of 3,6-anhydro-5-thio-D-glucose, 1777.
- Furanosides.** Phenylloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.
- Thio-sugars. Part 8, methyl 2,3-anhydro-5-thio- $\alpha$ -D-ribofuranoside and methyl 3,4-anhydro-5-thio- $\alpha$ -D-ribofuranoside, 1234.
- Furans, cyano-.** Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286.
- dilithio-derivatives. High yield syntheses of dithio-derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methylthiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.
- Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 18, two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of *Soymida febrifuga* A. Juss (Meliaceae), 1873. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalatin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.
- Furan-2,4,5-triones,** aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydro-. Cyclisation of arylpropionyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the X-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.
- thermal rearrangement of: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.
- Furobenzofurans,** tetrahydro-, conformation of; oxidation of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> and sterigmatocystin, 1360.
- Furo[2,3-*f*]benzopyrans.** Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.
- Furo[2,3-*b*]indoles.** Synthesis of the physostigmine ring system from cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1770.
- 3aH-Furo[3,2-*c*]isobenzofuran,** 8-(1-acetoxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-5,5a,6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3a,5a-dimethyl-. Metabolites from microbially infected potato. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.
- Furo[2,3-*c*]pyrans.** Synthesis of tachrosin, ( $\pm$ )-stachyoidin, and ( $\pm$ )-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, 948.
- Furo[3,4-*c*]pyridine,** 3-(indol-2-yl)-3a,6-methano-. A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apparicine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.
- Furoxan.**  $\Delta^2$ -Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.
- Fusarium solani.** Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
- Fusidic acid,** steroids derived from. Part 2, synthesis of an 8 $\alpha$ ,14 $\beta$ -dimethyl-18-norandrostane. A revised mechanism, 2565.

## G

- $\alpha$ -D-Galactopyranoside,** benzyl 6-*O*-allyl-2,4-di-*O*-benzyl-. Studies in oligosaccharide chemistry. Part 8, synthesis of lacto-*N*-triose I, a core chain trisaccharide of human blood-group substances, 1343.
- Gallic acid.** Extractives of *Polygala*. Part 5, New trioxylated xanthenes of *Polygala arillata*, 740.
- Galpinone.** Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, use of hydroxy-proton shifts of juglone derivatives in structure elucidation, 355.
- Garcinia mangostan L.** Extractives from Guttiferae. Part 33, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-bis(2-oxoethyl)xanthone; some <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthenes, 2158.
- Genkwanin.** Flavonoids from *Vernonia fasciculata* Michx. Isolation of genkwanin and a new flavone disaccharide, fasciculatin, 1018.
- Gentianaceae,** chemical constituents of. Part 22, structures of new 1,3,5-tri- and 1,3,5,6,7-penta-oxygenated xanthenes of *Canscora decusata* Schult, 1597.
- Geranyl benzoate,** 6,7-dihydro-6,7-dihydroxy-, 2,3-dihydro-squalene-2,3-diol, and 10,11-dihydro-10,11-dihydroxy-farnesyl benzoate, resolution of. Synthesis of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 709.
- Gibberella fujikuroi.** An approach to the synthesis of fujeonic acid, 206.
- transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by. Fungal products. Part 20, 2308.

- ent-Gibberellanes.** Terpenoids. Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kaurenes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.
- Gibberellins.** Fungal products. Part 20, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2308.  
Reactions of 2-chloro-*NN*-diethyl-1,1,2-trifluoroethylamine with alcohols. Bridgehead fluorination of gibberellins. Part 2, 512.  
Terpenoids. Part 39, total synthesis of gibberellins A<sub>15</sub> and A<sub>37</sub>, 611.
- Glaucine,** microbial transformations of, 1.
- Glomerine.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.
- D-Glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives;** pyrolytic behaviour and use for glucosylation of phenols. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 11, 1382.
- β-D-Glucopyranoside,** 6-*O*-benzoyl-, 2-hydroxy-4-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl. Three syntheses of lacticolorin, 1186.
- α-D-Glucopyranosyl[2,1-*d*]-Δ<sup>2</sup>-oxazoline,** 1,2-dideoxy-2'-methyl-, preparation of benzyl ethers of for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.
- Glucopyranuronic acid derivatives,** C-5 bromination of some, 1996.
- D-Glucose,** 3,6-anhydro-5-thio-, derivatives of. Thio-sugars. Part 9, 1777.
- Glucosinolates** [1-(β-D-glucosylthio)-*N*-(sulphonato-oxy)-alkylideneamines], base-catalysed Neber-type rearrangement of, 661.
- Glucosylation of phenols.** Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 11, D-glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives; pyrolytic behaviour and use for glucosylation of phenols, 1382.
- ' Glucosyl diglyceride '**, a, synthesis of 3-*O*-(α-D-glucopyranosyl)-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, 2014.
- Glutamic acid.** Synthesis of [A-2-αγ-diaminobutyric acid, A-19-glutamic acid] sheep insulin 1299.
- L-Glutamine,** N<sup>5</sup>-(1-hydroxycyclopropyl)-. Isolation and structure of coprine, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.
- Glycerides.** Synthesis of 3-*O*-(α-D-glucopyranosyl)-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, a ' glucosyl diglyceride ', 2014.
- L-Glycerol,** 3-*O*-(α-D-glucopyranosyl)-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-, a ' glucosyl diglyceride, synthesis of, 2014.
- Glycinate,** *N*-benzyloxy-carbonyl-2-methoxy,methyl-. Synthetic studies in the piperidine alkaloid field. Part 1, the 2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one approach to prosopine, 2343.
- Glycine,** vinyl-. Base-catalysed Neber-type rearrangement of glucosinolates [1-(β-D-glucosylthio)-*N*-(sulphonato-oxy)-alkylideneamines], 661.
- Glycols,** 1,2- and 1,3-, a simple preparation of chlorohydrin benzoates from. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 6, 1715.  
1,2- and 1,3-. Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.
- Glycorine.** Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.
- Glycosides.** A new triterpenoid glucoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.
- Chemical constituents of Gentianaceae. Part 22, structures of new 1,3,5-tri- and 1,3,5,6,7-penta-oxygenated xanthenes of *Canscora decusata* Schult, 1597.
- Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff-Kishner reaction, 1564.
- Preparation of analogues of the carbohydrate moiety of the polyoxins, 1472.
- Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 6, a simple preparation of chlorohydrin benzoates from 1,2- and 1,3-glycols, 1715.  
Part 7, conversion of thiocarbonates into deoxy-sugars, 1718. Part 8, synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.
- Structure of aminoglycoside 66—40 C, a novel unsaturated imine produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 1407.
- Three syntheses of lacticolorin, 1186.
- C-Glycosyl compounds,** synthesis of. Part 1, reaction of ethyl isocyanoacetate with 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-*D*-mannono-1,4-lactone, 743. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, 2236.
- Glyoxylates.** Cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents: routes to 1,2-benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines, 2092.  
2-(2-oxoindolin-3-yl)-, the purple pigments produced by acetylation of, in the presence of pyridine, 1781.
- Grewe cyclisation.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 680, abnormal formation of aporphine derivatives by Grewe cyclisation, 383.
- Grignard reagents.** An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.  
Replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with organometallic reagents, 735.
- Grignard reactions of conjugated arylazocyclohexenes with;** X-ray crystal structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxy-phenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane, 1377.  
of nitrobenzothiazoles with. Orientation of alkylation with respect to the nitro-group position, 884.
- Grisoeviridin.** Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.
- Growth inhibitors.** Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.
- Guanidine,** 1,3-diphenyl-. Spirocyclisation reactions of diethyl pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate with 1,3-binucleophiles 1020.
- Guanidines.** Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyl-iron, 1241.
- Guanine 7-oxide,** 7,8-dihydro-8-methyl-, and 9-methyl-guanine 7-oxide, synthesis and reactions of, 1003.
- Guttiferae,** extractives from. Part 33, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-bis(2-oxoethyl)xanthone; some <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthenes, 2158.

## H

- Halides,** alkyl. Dicarbonylrhodium(i) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.  
alkyl, synthesis of amino-acids by electroreductive coupling of, with Schiff's bases, 1730.

**Halogen (contd.)**

- aryl. Dicarboxylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
- Halogen abstractions.** Acylarylnitrosoamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835.
- In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes; dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.
- Halogen-containing compounds.** Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.
- An improved method for the use of acetal-substituted Grignard reagents in organic synthesis, 2353.
- C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.
- Chlorination of arylammonium salts in sulphuric acid, 1129.
- Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.
- Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.
- Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of (bis-2-chloroethylamino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258. Part 22, reaction of 2,2'-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.
- Dehydrohalogenation of some tetrahalogenobicyclo-[4.1.0]hept-3-enes. Formation and decomposition of 1,1-dihalogenocyclopropabenzene, 731.
- Dicarboxylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
- Diels-Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0<sup>2,7</sup>]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.
- Effects of remote unsaturated bonds on nucleophilic aromatic substitution in polyfluoroaromatic compounds. Profound effect of a remote carbonyl group, 1411.
- Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, intermolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamide, 2456.
- Fluorination of benzofuran and of *N*-acylindoles with trifluorofluoromethane, 2604.
- Fluorination of norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene with substituted (difluoroiodo)benzenes, 1446.
- Fluorination with xenon difluoride. Part 15, stereochemistry of fluorine addition to acenaphthylene and dihydronaphthalenes, 2169.
- N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or -aryl)-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.
- Iodoacetoxylation of 3-*t*-butylcyclohexene, 1157.
- N*-Iodo-amides. Mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in  $\Sigma$ - and  $\Pi$ -electronic states, 1349.
- Iodo-azide adducts of 3-methyl- $\Delta^2$ -steroids; structure and solvolysis, 2250.
- Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.
- Mechanism of ester formation during decarboxylation with *t*-butyl hypochlorite and iodine, 945.
- Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives; base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)phthalimidine, 959.
- Nonbenzenoid aromatic compounds containing a fused four-membered ring. Formation and properties of benzo[3,4]cyclobuta[1,2]cyclohepten-6-one derivatives, 1282.
- Nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals. Part 15, selective homolytic alkylation of quinoxaline by *N*-chloroamines: influence of medium acidity, 865.
- Oxymetallation. Part 10, synthesis of  $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis- $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl peroxides from hydrogen peroxide, 1031.
- Photochemical cyclisation of 2-iodostilbenes, 178.
- Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.
- Photolysis of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or heteroarenes: a convenient to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroarylpyrimidines, 621.
- Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 875.
- Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part 14, anionic  $\sigma$ -complexes from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines, 1605.
- Reactions of alkenes with electrophilic iodine in tetramethylene sulphone-chloroform, 226.
- Reactions of carbonyl compounds with trivalent phosphorus reagents. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenylphosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340.
- Reactions of carboxylic acids with dichloro- and dibromoalkanes in the presence of fluoride ions; effects of very strong hydrogen bonding, 1091.
- Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.
- Reactions of silver(I) acetate-iodine and thallium(I) acetate-iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.
- Replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with organometallic reagents, 735.
- Some reactions of unsaturated sulphur-nitrogen heterocycles with nucleophilic substrates, 917.

**Halogen-containing compounds** (*contd.*)

- Stereochemistry of  $\beta$ -halogeno-sulphoxides. Part 5, absolute stereochemistry of  $\alpha$ -chlorination of benzyl *t*-butyl sulphoxide, 1052.
- Studies of fluorinated  $\beta$ -diketones and related compounds. Part 6, synthesis and spectroscopic studies of some new fluorinated  $\beta$ -thioxo-ketones and their copper chelates, 1127.
- Tetracycline studies. Part 5, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carb-anions, 2502.
- The reactivity of organophosphorus compounds. Part 31, on the formation of 1,4-diphenylnaphthalene from *o*-bromophenol and 1,2,5-triphenylphosphole, and related reactions, 1044.
- The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
- dimethyl sulphoxide system as an oxidizing reagent; a convenient method for preparation of diaryl di- and tri-ketones, 372.
- Halogeno-carbon** compounds, photochemistry of. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.
- N-Halogeno-compounds**. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- Helix**, critical chain length for the formation of the, in the solid state. Synthesis and conformation of sequential oligopeptides and a polypeptide containing the sequence L-leucyl-L-alanyl-L-leucylglycine, 1193.
- Heptabenzob**[*b,e,h,k,n,q,t*][1,4,7,10,13,16,19]heptaoxacycloheneicosin. Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, 1048.
- Hepta-2,4,6-trienal**, 7-(*o*-ethynylphenyl)-. Benzannulenes. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a,g*]-cycloheptacosen-11-one, 1548.
- Herqueichrysin**. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.
- Heteroarenes**, photolysis of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or; a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroarylpyrimidines, 621.
- Heterocycles, nitrogen-containing**. A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apparicine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.
- Action of nitrous acid on some methylpyrimidines, 1688.
- Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.
- Addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 2457.
- Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylene-dicarboxylates, 1924.
- Allenes. Part 37, the synthesis of allenic barbiturates and thiobarbiturates, 1705.
- Amidinoacetamides in the synthesis of pyrazines and pteridines, 1321.
- N*-Amination and subsequent oxidation of imidazo[1,2-*a*]-pyrimidines, 78.
- Aminoacyl and dihydro-derivatives of isocytidine and isocytosine, 757.
- Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesionic rings, 1229.
- Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.
- Biomimetic synthesis of acridone alkaloids, 2173.
- Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring *c*, 158. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring *c* methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.
- Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
- Bis-porphyrin derivatives. Part 1, reaction of *meso*-hydroxymethylporphyrinatometal derivatives with acids, 1643.
- C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.
- Chemical and photochemical cyclisations of 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and -isonicotinoyl- $\beta$ -carbolines: a regiospecific synthesis of naucléfine, 2109.
- Chemistry of hindered amines: synthesis and properties of di-*t*-butylamine and related compounds, 924.
- Competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet nitrenes. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.
- $\sigma$ -Complexes as biochemical probes. Part 1,  $\sigma$ -complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.
- Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.
- Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.
- Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.
- Coupling reactions of 1-alkylpyridinium salts. Part 1, with phosphite and phosphinite ions, 2429. Part 2, reaction of 1-methylpyridinium-4-carboxylate with cyanide and diphenylphosphinite ions, 2431.
- Cumulative double bond systems: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives, 2022.
- Cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents: routes to 1,2-benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines, 2092.
- Cyclisation of 2-(nitroacetyl)benzoic acids, 1191.
- Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonyl-azepine, 2521.
- Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.
- Cycloadditions of diphenylnitrilimine with tropone and with tricarbonyltroponeiron. Thermal [1,5]sigmatropic rearrangements of the [ $\pi$ 6<sub>s</sub> +  $\pi$ 4<sub>s</sub>]cycloadducts of 1,3-dipoles with tropone, 939.
- Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro-[oxiran-2,9'-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.

**Heterocycles, nitrogen-containing (contd.)**

- Diazenium cations. Part 2, synthesis and mechanism of the 'reduction' of bicyclic *cis*-diazenium derivatives in alcoholic media, 1551.
- Diazo coupling reactions of some methylpyrimidines, 1985.
- Dicarbonylrhodium(i) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36. Part 2, oxidative-addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
- 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part 33, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1930.
- Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.
- Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.
- Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.
- Ene reaction of allenes. Part 3, reactions of electron-deficient azo-compounds with acyclic allenes and alkenes, 1463.
- Fluorination of benzofuran and of *N*-acylindoles with trifluorofluoroxymethane, 2604.
- Formation of benzimidazoles at high pressure, 1200.
- Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.
- Fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine and isomerisation of  $5\lambda^5\sigma^3$ -pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.
- Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, reversible dearomatization of azoles: formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes, 1162.
- Heterocyclic compounds. Part 15, *NN'*-di-*t*-butylthiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxide: synthesis and reactions, 1601.
- Heterocyclic studies. Part 40, synthesis and unusual tautomerism of some dihydro-imidazo- and -pyrimido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 1855. Part 41, disproportionation of acridinium compounds and mass spectra of some acridines, 1966.
- Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or-aryl)-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.
- High-yield syntheses of dilithio derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methylthiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.
- Imido-substituted oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.
- Intramolecular addition of arylradicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.
- Intramolecular cyclisation of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.
- N*-Iodo-amides: mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in  $\Sigma$ - and  $\Pi$ -electronic states, 1348.
- $\Delta^2$ -Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.
- Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.
- Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3, further examples of nitrogen-containing 'crown' compounds, 202.
- Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
- N*-Methylated tetraphenylporphyrins, 98.
- Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
- Microbiological transformations of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-17 $\alpha$ -aza-D-homo-5 $\alpha$ -androstan-17-one and of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-5 $\alpha$ -androstan-17-one with the fungus *Cunninghamella elegans*, 2599.
- Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589. Part 11, rearrangements of 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles involving a sulphur atom, 1616.
- Naphthalen-1,4-imine derivatives with bridgehead substituents, 1084.
- Nitration of 7-substituted 1,3,5-triaza-adamantanes, 1989.
- Nitrogen bridgehead compounds. Part 4, 1  $\rightarrow$  3*N*  $\rightarrow$  *C*-acyl migration. Part 2, 789.
- Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives: base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)phthalimidine, 959. Part 7, some reactions of 2-anilino-phthalimidine derivatives, 2332.
- Nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals. Part 15, selective homolytic alkylation of quinoxaline by *N*-chloroamines; influence of medium acidity, 865.
- C*-Nucleoside studies. Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ -(and  $\alpha$ )-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.
- 1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (-)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.
- Oxidation of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-amino-isoquinolinium bromides with lead(IV) acetate, 1960.
- Oxidation of some 4-substituted *N*-aminopyridinium salts, 1593.
- N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 55, 1-pyridinio-4-pyridone cations and 1-pyridiniopyridinium dications preparation and reactions, 327. Part 56, preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428. Part 57, Synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436. Part 58, some precursors of pyridinium methyliide, 1692.
- Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.
- Phenylloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.

**Heterocycles, nitrogen-containing (contd.)**

- Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part 1, synthesis of  $N^2$ -[bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl]amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.
- Photochemical reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives of 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydroindol-6-one, 120.
- Photochemical transformations. Part 36 (Imperial College, London), synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to  $\beta$ -lactams, 1107.
- Photochemical transformations. Part 11 (University of Kent), photorearrangement of 1-(2-pyridyl)- and 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-nitropropenes, 2462.
- Photochemistry of ethyl 4-substituted 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates (Reissert compounds): syntheses of cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1166.
- Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.
- Photocyclisation and photoisomerisation of 1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenylpyrazole, 2096.
- Photolysis of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or heteroarenes; a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroaryl-pyrimidines, 621.
- Photoreactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, photodimers of *trans*-4-styrylbenzo[*h*]quinoline, 1737.
- Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.
- Preparation and reactions of 2-amino- and 2-acetamido-4-methylthiazole-5-carbohydrazides: revision of the literature, 908.
- Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2'-methyl- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]- $\Delta^2$ -oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.
- Preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428.
- Preparation of macrocyclic compounds by thermal dimerization of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, 214.
- Preparation of some isoindolo[2,1-*f*]phenanthridine derivatives, 601.
- Promotion of the catalytic hydrogenation of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over palladium, 2038.
- Protodevinylation: the Schumm reaction of vinylporphyrins, 68.
- Pterins. Part 2, stereochemistry of catalytic reduction of 6-methyl- and 6,7-dimethyl-pterin and of 2,4-diamino-6-methylpteridine, 2529.
- Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part 45, stereospecific syntheses of some 1-D-ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyl-uracil derivatives, 997. Part 46, some acyclic D-arabinose imidazole and purine nucleosides, 1094.
- Pyrroles and related compounds. Part 38. Porphobilinogen synthesis, 332.
- Pyrrolizidine alkaloid analogues. Preparation of semi-synthetic esters of retronecine 538.
- Pyrrolylpolyenes. Part 2, stereochemistry of walleimia A and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models, 1372.
- Reaction of  $\beta$ -aminocinnamitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-di-substituted derivatives with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.
- Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 874.
- Reaction of dehydrodithione with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. X-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)-imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.
- Reaction of ethyl diazoacetate with cobalt porphyrins. Part 2, 720. Part 3, structure and reactions of the 2:1 adducts, 1623.
- Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione, 84.
- Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part 14, anionic  $\sigma$ -complexes from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines, 1605.
- Reactions of a mono- and a tri-substituted epoxide with some simple and  $\beta$ -substituted primary amines; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.
- Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.
- Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper pentacarbonyliron, 1241.
- Reactions of dehydrodithione with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzene. X-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole, 1612.
- Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.
- Reactions of electron donor-acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetra-cyanoethylene, 14.
- Reactions of ethyl azepine-1-carboxylate with heterodienophiles, 1824.
- Reactions of formylchromone derivatives. Part 1, cycloadditions to 2- and 3-(aryliminomethyl)chromones, 1450.
- Reactions of 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrido[3,2,1-*jh*]carbazole and 5,6,9,10,11,12-hexahydro-4*H*,8*H*-cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline with arenesulphonyl azides, 1619.
- Reactions of  $\beta$ -imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.
- Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
- Reactions of nitrobenzothiazoles with Grignard reagents. Orientation of alkylation with respect to the nitro-group position, 884.
- Reactions of nucleophiles with some *N*-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazolium salts, 1791.
- Reactions of *N*-sulphonylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.
- Reinvestigation of the synthesis of 3-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2-quinolones. A novel route to tetracyclic heteroaromatic compounds, 2564.
- Reissert compound chemistry. Part 5, formation of pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, 2018.
- Ring expansion and photochemical ring contraction reactions of tetrahydropyridazinones, 1252.
- Ring opening of a 4,9-dioxa-2-azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane-3-thione, 494.
- Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.
- Some reactions of unsaturated sulphur-nitrogen heterocycles with nucleophilic substrates, 916.



**Heterocycles, nitrogen-containing** (*contd.*)

- Spirocyclisation reactions of diethyl pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate with 1,3-binucleophiles, 1020.
- Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.
- Steroids and related studies. Part 41, Schmidt reaction with 3 $\beta$ -acetoxy-pregn-5-ene-7,20-dione, 1987.
- Studies in azole chemistry. Part 2, nitration of 1,4,5-trimethylimidazole 3-oxide and 1-methylpyrazole 2-oxide, and some reactions of the products, 672.
- Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 21, reactions of 1-aryl-6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes with electrophiles, 848. Part 22, reactions of 1,6-dioxo-6 $\alpha$ <sup>4</sup>-thiapentalenes 854.
- Studies of 2-oxo- and 2-thioxo-1,2-dihydropyrimidinium salts, 1862.
- Studies on lactams. Part 47, penicillin and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents, 1117.
- Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 676. Synthesis of 1-substituted 7-methoxymitosenes, 28. Part 678, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (–)- $\alpha$ -narcotine and (–)- $\beta$ -hydrastine, 374. Part 679, a stereoselective total synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberberines, 376. Part 680. Abnormal formation of aporphine derivatives by Grewe cyclisation, 383. Part 681, a novel alkylation in the 4-position of isoquinoline derivatives, 386. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390. Part 683, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride, 394. Part 687. Asymmetric synthesis of salsolidine, 579. Part 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-xylopinine, ( $\pm$ )-schefferine, ( $\pm$ )-nandinine, ( $\pm$ )-corydaline, and ( $\pm$ )-thalictricavine, 1151. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347. Syntheses based on 1,2-seco-penicillins. Part 4, a new tricyclic  $\beta$ -lactam derivative, 189. Part 5, penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents, 2479.
- Syntheses of 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of benz[*de*]isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.
- Synthesis and electron spin resonance of 3-oxy-1,3-diazacyclohexene 1-oxide (1,3-nitrone–nitroxide) radicals, 651.
- Synthesis and reactions of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines, and observations on the structure of hydrazonoyl sulphides, 192.
- Synthesis and reactions of the 1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[3,2-*e*]pyridine system, 465.
- Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.
- Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.
- Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanacetate, 2236.
- Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.
- Synthesis of isoquinoline derivatives related to the *endo*-6,14-ethenotetrahydrothebaines, Part 2, 953.
- Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.
- Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole 3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.
- Synthesis of peptides containing 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid. Part 1, absolute configurations of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acids and 2-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, 596.
- Synthesis of purines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-2,5-diones, 2285.
- Synthesis of pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 765.
- Synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-*s*-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, 2047.
- Synthesis of some 9-benzyl-8-azabicyclo[4.3.0]nonan-7-ones, 2385.
- Synthesis of the physostigmine ring system from cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1770.
- Synthesis of xanthenes by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, 1754.
- Synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.
- Tautomerism in *N*-heterocycles. Part 3, 3,4,5-trimercaptopyridazine, 1038.
- The dithiole series. Part 6, intermediacy of spirothiopyrans in reactions of 3,5-disubstituted 1,2-dithiolylium salts with cationic heterocycles containing reactive methyl groups, 1511.
- The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.
- The purple pigments produced by acetylation of 2-(2-oxoindolin-3-yl)glyoxylates in the presence of pyridine, 1781.
- The structure of clavicipitic acid, an azepinoindole derivative from *Claviceps fusiformis*, 2099.
- The structures of five new didehydropeptides related to neoechinulin, isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.
- Thermal dealkylation of 2,4-bis(alkylamino)-6-chloro-*s*-triazines. Effect of alkyl group structure. Part 2, 1257.
- Thermally induced isomerisation of isoxazol-5-ylhydrazines, 971.
- Thienoquinolines. Part 6, reaction of 2-chloro-3-(1,2-dibromoethyl)quinolines with thiourea: a convenient synthesis of thieno[2,3-*b*]quinolines, 2024.
- Torsional barriers in 6-amino-5-formamidopyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones, 1141.
- Total synthesis of thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin, 1012.
- Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.
- Transformations of penicillins: reactions of penam *S*-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1943.
- Transformations of penicillins: reactions of secopenicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamate, 1940.
- Triazines and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazines with sodium

**Heterocycles, nitrogen-containing (contd.)**

- azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103. Part 19, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]-quinazoline and its analogues, 107. Part 20, oxidation of 1-(aryloxy)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.
- v*-Triazolines. Part 7, 3-arylaminothiophenes from hexahydrothiopyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles 2337. Part 8, 1-aryl-4-alkyl- and -aryl-thiomethyl-5-amino-*v*-triazolines: synthesis and reactions with bases, 2365.
- v*-Triazol[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part 18, three new reactions for synthesizing 8-azapurinethiones from 4-amino-5-cyano-1,2,3-triazoles, 210. Part 19, stability of *N*-alkyl-8-azapurines. Degradation by cold, dilute acid and base to *N*-alkyl-4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes and -triazol-5-yl ketones, 1819.
- Unequivocal synthesis of 6-arylpteridines by intramolecular cycloaddition of aza-hexatrienes, 1336.
- Use of *NN'*-isopropylidene dipeptides in peptide synthesis, 1954.
- Heterocycles, oxygen-containing.** A convenient synthesis of cyclic ether-lactones from olefinic hydroxy-acids, 1305. Addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 2457.
- Alkylation of 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl with 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene and catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers, 624.
- An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.
- Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.
- Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesionic rings, 1229.
- Benzene oxide-oxepin. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.
- Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.
- <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.
- Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C<sub>20</sub> anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, 2181.
- Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 1-tetralols and chroman-4-ols, 217.
- Chemical constituents of Gentianaceae. Part 22, structures of new 1,3,5-tri- and 1,3,5,6,7-penta-oxygenated xanthenes of *Canscora decusata* Schult, 1597.
- Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21, Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11. Part 24, new chromenoflavonoids from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), 1243. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulaitri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
- Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.
- Chromens and citrans derived from phloroacetophenone and phloroglucinaldehyde by citral condensation: regioselectivity, mechanism, and *X*-ray crystal structures, 2393.
- $\sigma$ -Complexes as biochemical probes. Part 1,  $\sigma$ -complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.

- Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.
- Cyclisation of arylpropionyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the *X*-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.
- Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketene, 72.
- Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.
- Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro[oxiran-2,9'-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrene-quinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrene-quinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.
- Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff-Kishner reaction, 1564.
- Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286.
- Extractives from Guttiferae. Part 33, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-bis(2-oxoethyl)xanthone; some <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthenes, 2158.
- Extractives of *Polygala*. Part 5, new trioxxygenated xanthenes of *Polygala arillata*, 740.
- Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
- Fluorination of benzofuran and of *N*-acylindoles with trifluorofluoroxymethane, 2604.
- Formation of  $\alpha$ -mono- and  $\alpha\alpha'$ -di-methyl or -phenyl derivatives of tosylhydrazones through an *in situ* sequence by treatment with lithium dimethyl- or diphenyl-cuprate, 1260.
- Fungal products. Part 20, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2308.
- Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl- (or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.
- High-yield syntheses of dilithio-derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methylthiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.
- Hydrogenation of substituted phthalic anhydrides over palladium, 2030.
- $\Delta^2$ -Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazo-alkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.
- Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketene with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.
- Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3, further examples of nitrogen-containing 'crown' compounds, 202.
- Macrobicyclic polyethers with bridgehead carbon atoms, 767.
- Mechanism of reduction of 3,4,5-triphenylfuran-2(5*H*)-ones by lithium aluminium hydride, 1087.
- Metabolites from microbially infected potato. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.

**Heterocycles, oxygen-containing** (*contd.*)

- Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 22, preparation of some bicyclic substrates containing 15–16 carbon atoms, 259. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.
- Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589. Part 11, rearrangements of 1,2,4-oxaxiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles involving a sulphur atom, 1616.
- Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.
- Naturally occurring steroidal lactones with a 17 $\alpha$ -oriented side-chain. Structure of withanolide E and related compounds, 341.
- New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
- Novel conversions and coupling reactions of chalcones and their epoxides, 134.
- C-Nucleoside studies. Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ -(and  $\alpha$ )-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.
- 1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (–)ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.
- Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.
- Oxidation of ethyl *trans*- and *cis*-3-bromo-1-methyl-2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylates by dimethyl sulphoxide, 1647.
- Oxidation of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-*t*-butylphenol, 584.
- Oxidation of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> and sterigmatocystin; conformation of tetrahydrofurobenzofurans, 1360.
- Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.
- Photochemical equivalent of a benzilic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.
- Photochemical transformations. Part 35 (Imperial College, London), a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.
- Photochemical transformations. Part 10 (University of Kent), photocycloaddition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarin with cycloalkenes, 2458.
- Photolysis of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or heteroarenes; a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroaryl-pyrimidines, 621.
- Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.
- Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628.
- Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2'-methyl- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d'*]- $\Delta^3$ -oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.
- Preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428.
- Pseudomonic acid. Part 1, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 294. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.
- Reaction of  $\beta$ -aminocinnamitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-di-substituted derivatives with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.
- Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxa-bicyclic systems, 874.
- Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethylcyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine 3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.
- Reactions of a mono- and a tri-substituted epoxide with some simple and  $\beta$ -substituted primary amines; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.
- Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.
- Reactions of 6a,11a-dihydro-6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*]benzopyran, 691.
- Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.
- Reactions of formylchromone derivatives. Part 1, cycloadditions to 2- and 3-(aryliminomethyl)chromones, 1450.
- Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
- Reactions of nucleophiles with some *N*-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazolium salts, 1791.
- Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.
- Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
- Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis. X-Ray crystal structures of (–)-bruceol and a ( $\pm$ )-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.
- Reduction of substituted phthalic anhydrides with sodium borohydride, 2037.
- Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquevalent phosphoranes, 437.
- Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.
- Ring opening of a 4,9-dioxa-2-azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane-3-thione, 494.
- Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin X-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
- Spirans. Part 10, acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
- Stereochemical aspects of some Claisen rearrangements with cyclic orthoesters, 1218.
- Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5, synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thiones and stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus, 2213.
- Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.

**Heterocycles, oxygen-containing** (*contd.*)

Structures of virescensides D and H, new metabolites of *Acremonium luzulae* (Fuckel) Gams, 351.

Studies in terpenoids. Part 40. Synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-sydowic acid, 34.

Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 22, reactions of 1,6-dioxa-6a $\lambda^4$ -thiapentalenes, 854.

Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 678, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (–)- $\alpha$ -narcotine and (–)- $\beta$ -hydrastine, 374. Part 679, a stereoselective total synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, 376. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390. Part 683. Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride, 394.

Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.

Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, 1048.

Synthesis of C-glycosyl compounds. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, 2236.

Synthesis of naturally occurring 5-acetyl-2-isopropenyl-benzofurans, 90.

Synthesis of neobanone, a 12a-methoxy-rotenoid, 423.

Synthesis of C-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.

Synthesis of 1,4-oxathian-2-one, 5-methyl-1,4-oxathian-2-one, and 1,4-oxathiepan-2-one, 2476.

Synthesis of phosphoranes by using N-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.

Synthesis of pterofuran and vignafuran, 802.

Synthesis of tachrosin, ( $\pm$ )-stachyoidin, and ( $\pm$ )-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, 948.

Synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.

Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.

Terpenoids. Part 39, total synthesis of gibberellins A<sub>15</sub> and A<sub>37</sub>, 611.

The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.

The *trans,anti,trans*- and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.

The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.

Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysothemic acids, 196.

Thermally induced isomerisation of isoxazol-5-ylhydrazines, 971.

Thermal rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.

Thio-sugars. Part 9, derivatives of 3,6-anhydro-5-thio-D-glucose, 1777.

To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.

Transformations of penicillins: reactions of secopenicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl N-chloro-N-sodiocarbamate, 1940

**Heterocycles, phosphorus-containing.** Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.

1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (–)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.

Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part 1, synthesis of N<sup>2</sup>-[bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl]amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.

Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquevalent phosphoranes, 437.

Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5, synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thiones and stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus, 2213.

Strain factors in quinquevalent phosphoranes. Sulphur-containing rings and six-membered rings, 80.

Synthesis of phosphoranes by using N-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.

The reactivity of organophosphorus compounds. Part 31, on the formation of 1,4-diphenyl-naphthalene from *o*-bromophenol and 1,2,5-triphenylphosphole, and related reactions, 1044.

**Heterocycles, sulphur-containing.** Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-N-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-2,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.

Annelated tropones. Part 3, photochemistry of some cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 505.

Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.

Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, syntheses of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.

Configuration of 2-arylmethylene-2,3-dihydro-5-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophen-3-ones, 1009.

Cumulative double bond systems: thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives, 2022.

Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.

Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic anhydrides 36.

Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286.

Elimination reactions of *cis*- and *trans*-8a-hydroxy-2-thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide with thionyl chloride. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.

Heterocyclic compounds. Part NN'-di-*t*-butylthiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxide: synthesis and reactions, 1601.

**Heterocycles, sulphur-containing** (*contd.*)

- High yield syntheses of dithio-derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methylthiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.
- Imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.
- Intramolecular cyclisation of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.
- Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 11, rearrangements of 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles involving a sulphur atom, 1616.
- Naphtho[1,2-*b*]thiophen. Part 2, substitution reactions of derivatives with one or more substituents in the thiophen ring and of the 4,5-dihydro-derivative, 63.
- Photochemical transformations. Part 36, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to  $\beta$ -lactams, 1107.
- Photochemistry of sulphur compounds related to the 1,2-dithiole system. Part 6, photoisomerization of 1,6,6a- $\lambda^4$ -trithiapentalenes, 994.
- Photolysis of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or heteroarenes; a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroaryl-pyrimidines, 621.
- Preparation and reactions of 2-amino- and 2-acetamido-4-methylthiazole-5-carbohydrazides: revision of the literature, 908.
- Reaction of dehydrodithiazone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. *X*-Ray crystal structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one, 965.
- Reactions of dehydrodithiazone with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne. *X*-Ray crystal structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole, 1612.
- Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.
- Reactions of  $\beta$ -imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.
- Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
- Reactions of nitrobenzothiazoles with Grignard reagents. Orientation of alkylation with respect to the nitro-group position, 884.
- Reactions of nucleophiles with some *N*-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazolium salts, 1791.
- Reactions of *N*-sulphonylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.
- Ring expansion of thiochroman-4-one and isothiochroman-4-one with ethyl diazo(lithio)acetate to tetrahydrobenzothiepin  $\beta$ -oxoesters, 1822.
- Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
- Some reactions of unsaturated sulphur-nitrogen heterocycles with nucleophilic substrates, 916.
- Strain factors in quinquevalent phosphoranes. Sulphur-containing rings and six-membered rings, 80.
- Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 21, reactions of 1-aryl-6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes with electrophiles, 848. Part 22, reactions of 1,6-dioxa-6a $\lambda^4$ -thiapentalenes, 854.
- Studies on lactams. Part 47, penicillin and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents, 1117.
- Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels-Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.
- Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.
- Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 4, a new tricyclic  $\beta$ -lactam derivative, 189. Part 5, penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents, 2479.
- Syntheses of 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of benz[*de*]-isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.
- Synthesis and reactions of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines, and observations on the structure of hydrazonoyl sulphides, 192.
- Synthesis and unusual tautomerism of some dihydro-imidazo- and -pyrimido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 1855.
- Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.
- Synthesis of a new eighteen-membered ring tetrathia-[2.1.2.1]metacyclophane with alternating disulphide and methylene linkages, 1652.
- Synthesis of 1,4-oxathian-2-one, 5-methyl-1,4-oxathian-2-one, and 1,4-oxathiepan-2-one, 2476.
- Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.
- The dithiole series. Part 6, intermediacy of spirothiopyrans in reactions of 3,5-disubstituted 1,2-dithiolium salts with cationic heterocycles containing reactive methyl groups, 1511.
- The rearrangement of isothiochroman sulphonium ylides *via* a thermal ylide exchange reaction, 1155.
- Thienoquinolines. Part 6, reaction of 2-chloro-3-(1,2-dibromoethyl)quinolines with thiourea: a convenient synthesis of thieno[2,3-*b*]quinolines, 2024.
- Total synthesis of thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin, 1012.
- Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.
- Transformations of penicillins: reactions of penam *S*-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1943.
- v*-Triazolines. Part 7, 3-arylaminothiophens from hexahydrothiopyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles, 2337.
- Heterocyclic compounds.** Part 15, *NN'*-di-*t*-butylthiadiaziridine 1,1'-dioxide: synthesis and reactions, 1601.
- studies of. Part 21, reactions of 1-aryl-6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes with electrophiles, 848. Part 22, reactions of 1,6-dioxa-6a $\lambda^4$ -thiapentalenes, 854.
- rearrangements, mononuclear. Part 11, rearrangements of 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles involving a sulphur atom, 1616.
- studies. Part 40, synthesis and unusual tautomerism of some dihydro-imidazo- and -pyrimido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 1855. Part 41, disproportionation of acridinium compounds and mass spectra of some acridines, 1966.

- Heterodienophiles**, reactions of ethyl azepine-1-carboxylate with, 1824.
- Hexamine**. Nitration of 7-substituted 1,3,5-triaza-adamantanes, 1989.
- Hexabenzob[e,h,k,n,q][1,4,7,10,13,16]hexaoxacyclo-octadecin**. Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, 1048.
- Hexa-1,5-diene-2,3,4,5-tetracarboxylate**, *meso*-tetramethyl, conservation of the chair-like transition state by base-catalysed epimerization of prior to its Cope rearrangement, 1073.
- Hexanedioic acid**, 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,5-dimethylene-, synthesis of, as an intermediate. Part 1, total synthesis of swazineic acid dilactone, 2040.
- 1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexaoxa[6.6.6](1,3,5)cyclophane**. Attempted synthesis of [4]cryptand, 785.
- 2,5,8,15,18,21-Hexaoxatricyclo[20.4.0.0<sup>9,14</sup>]hexacosane**. The *trans,anti,trans*- and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.
- Hexatrienes**, *aza*-, synthesis of pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines by intramolecular cycloaddition of, 765.
- Hex-3-enoic acid**, (*E*)-2-isopropylidene-5-methyl-. Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthemic acids, 196.
- $\alpha$ -D-ribo-Hexopyranoside**, 2,6-dideoxy-4-*O*-methyl- $\alpha$ -D-, methyl, synthesis of derivatives of: on the structure of variose, 643.
- Hexos-3-uloses**. The photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalised pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.
- Higenamine** [1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)isoquinoline-6,7-diol]hydrobromide, 717.
- Homoadamantane**, 1,8-bismethoxycarbonyl-. Conformational studies on the bicyclo[3.3.2]decane system, 364.
- Homoglomerine**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.
- Homolytic alkylation**, selective, of quinoxaline by *N*-chloroamines; influence of medium acidity. Nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals. Part 15, 865.
- Homophthalic acid**, 4,5-methylenedioxy- and 4-methoxy-. Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.
- Hopanes**. Six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.
- Hormones**. Synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with replacement of the arginine residues by 4-guanidinophenyl-L-alanine, 2025.
- Humulones**. Oxidation of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585.  
The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
- Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.
- Hydrastine**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 678, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (–)- $\alpha$ -narcotine and (–)- $\beta$ -hydrastine, 374.
- Hydrazides**, *N'*-acetyl-*N'*-arylbenzothio-. Synthesis and reactions of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines, and observations on the structure of hydrazoneyl sulphides, 192. of methyl hydrogen oxalate and oxamic acid. Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.  
Synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-s-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, 2047.
- Hydrazine**. Preparation and reactions of 2-amino- and 2-acetamido-4-methylthiazole-5-carbohydrazides: revision of the literature, 908.
- Hydrazines**, alkyl-, oxidation of, by iodine, 2052.  
*NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)-. Benzofuranan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.  
Diazenium cations. Part 2, synthesis and mechanism of the 'reduction' of bicyclic *cis*-diazenium derivatives in alcoholic media, 1551.  
Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.  
Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminyl radicals, 1684.  
isoxazol-5-yl-, thermally induced isomerisation of, 971.  
Preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428.  
Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.
- Hydrazones**, aryl-. Reactions of conjugated arylazocyclohexenes with Grignard reagents; X-ray crystal structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane, 1377.  
Cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents: routes to 1,2-benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines, 2092.  
Diazo coupling reactions of some methylpyrimidines, 1985.  
2,4-disubstituted phenyl, kinetics and product orientation in oxidation of by lead tetra-acetate: hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.  
pyrimidin-6-yl-. Synthesis of pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines by intramolecular cycloaddition of azaheptatrienes, 765.  
Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon-nitrogen double bonds, 47.  
Synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-s-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, 2047.  
tosyl, formation of  $\alpha$ -mono- and  $\alpha\alpha'$ -di-methyl or -phenyl derivatives of, through an *in situ* sequence by treatment with lithium dimethyl- or diphenyl-cuprate, 1260.  
Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.
- Hydrazonoyl sulphides**, observations on the structure of, and synthesis and reactions of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines, 192.
- Hydride shifts**, transannular; the solvolytic behaviour of bicyclo[3.3.2]decan-3-*exo*-yl toluene-*p*-sulphonate, 858.
- Hydrocyanation** with diethylaluminium cyanide. Synthesis of cholestanes containing an oxygenated 14 $\alpha$ -methyl group, 700.
- Hydrogenation** of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over palladium, promotion of the catalytic, 2038.  
of substituted phthalic anhydrides over palladium, 2023.

**Hydrogenation** (*contd.*)

transfer; a convenient method for removal of some commonly used protecting groups in peptide synthesis, 490.

**Hydrogen bonding**, effects of very strong: reactions of carboxylic acids with dichloro- and dibromo-alkanes in the presence of fluoride ions, 1091.

in organic synthesis. Part 6, C-alkylation of  $\beta$ -dicarbonyl compounds using tetra-alkylammonium fluorides, 1743. Part 7, intermolecular self-condensation of some enolisable ketones in the presence of fluoride, 2063.

Pyridine-induced shifts in the  $^1\text{H}$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 20-hydroxypregnane derivatives, 1390.

Stereoselectivity in the epoxidation of  $\beta\gamma$ -unsaturated carboxylic acids, 572.

**Hydrogen fluoride**, anhydrous, cyclisations in; derivatives of diethyl phenylmalonate, 1263.

**Hydrogen peroxide**, synthesis of  $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis- $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl peroxides from. Oxymetalation. Part 10, 1031.

**Hydrolysis** of (*N*-aryl)alkylphenylphosphinic amides in acidic solution: influence of different *P*-alkyl groups, including cyclopropyl, and of substituents in the *N*-aryl group, 605.

of phosphonium salts and ylides, mechanism of, 1883.

**Hydroperoxides**, arylazo-. Reactions of conjugated arylazo-cyclohexenes with Grignard reagents; *X*-ray crystal structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane, 1377.

Decomposition of a 1-hydroperoxynaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one by bases, 1329.

Oxymetalation. Part 10, synthesis of  $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis- $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl peroxides from hydrogen peroxide, 1031.

**Hydroquinone terpenoids**, the, of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.

**Hydroxamic acids**, *N*-aryl-. Cope rearrangements of arylvinyl hydroxylamines, 1827.

**Hydroxyethylamino-compounds**. Cytotoxic compounds. Part 22, reaction of 2,2'-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.

**Hydroxylamine**, *O*-mesitylsulphonyl-. Chemistry of hindered amines: synthesis and properties of di-*t*-butylamine and related compounds, 924.

*O*-2-nitrophenyl-. Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.

Synthesis and electron spin resonance of 3-oxy-1,3-diazacyclohexene 1-oxide (1,3-nitrone-nitroxide) radicals, 651.

*O*-*p*-tolylsulphonyl-. *N*-Amination and subsequent oxidation of imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 78.

**Hydroxylamines**, arylvinyl-. Cope rearrangements of, 1827. Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives.

Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.

**Hydroxylation**, microbiological. Part 22, preparation of some bicyclic substrates containing 15–16 carbon atoms, 259. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.

Microbiological transformations of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-17 $\alpha$ -aza-D-homo-5 $\alpha$ -androstran-17-one and of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-5 $\alpha$ -androstan-17-one with the fungus *Cunninghamella elegans*, 2599.

of  $\Delta^4$ -steroids by osmium tetroxide. Stereochemistry and substituent effects, 724.

**cyclo-[(*R*)- $\beta$ -Hydroxynonanoyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-alanyl-D-leucyl]**. Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beaverolides H and I, 270.

**Hypaphorine**, L-6-bromo-, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure); metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*, 1204.

**Hypochlorite**, *t*-butyl, and iodine, mechanism of ester formation during decarboxylation with, 945.

**Hypoiodite**, acyl. Mechanism of ester formation during decarboxylation with *t*-butyl hypochlorite and iodine, 945.

*t*-butyl. *N*-Iodo-amides: mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in  $\Sigma$ - and  $\Pi$ -electronic states, 1348.

## I

**Imidate salts**. Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.

**Imidazole**. Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, reversible dearomatisation of azoles; formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes, 1162.

**Imidazole 3-oxide**, 1,4,5-trimethyl-. Studies in azole chemistry. Part 2, nitration of 1,4,5-trimethylimidazole 3-oxide and 1-methylpyrazole 2-oxide, and some reactions of the products, 672.

**Imidazoles**, *N*-acyl-. Pyrrolizidine alkaloid analogues. Preparation of semisynthetic esters of retronecine, 538. purines, and pyrimidines. Part 45. Stereospecific syntheses of some 1-D-ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyl-uracil derivatives, 997. Part 46, some acyclic D-arabinose imidazole and purine nucleosides, 1094.

**Imidazolidines**. Use of *NN'*-isopropylidene dipeptides in peptide synthesis, 1954.

**Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines**, *N*-amination and subsequent oxidation of, 78.

Heterocyclic studies. Part 40, synthesis and unusual tautomerism of some dihydro-imidazo- and -pyrimido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 1855.

**Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidinium salts**, 1,1'-azo-. *N*-Amination and subsequent oxidation of imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 78.

**1*H*-Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[3,2-*e*]pyridine** system, synthesis and reactions of the, 465.

**Imides**. Cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents: routes to 1,2-benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines, 2092.

poly-. Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.

Promotion of the catalytic hydrogenation of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over palladium, 2038.

**Imidoyl chloride**. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 6, a simple preparation of chlorohydrin benzoates from 1,2- and 1,3-glycols, 1715. Part 8, synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.

**Imidoyl-substituted** oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.

**Imines**. Addition of primary aliphatic amines to 1,2-benzoquinone. The absence of reaction between a secondary amide and 1,2-benzoquinone, 2295.



**Imines** (*contd.*)

- Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.
- structure of aminoglycoside 66-40 C, a novel unsaturated imine produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 1407.
- Synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.
- Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.
- 2,2'-Iminodibenzoyl chloride.** Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, reversible dearomatisation of azoles: formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes, 1162.
- 2,2'-Iminodiethanol,** reaction of, with some chloronitrobenzenes. Cytotoxic compounds. Part 22, 2517.
- $\beta$ -Imino-nitriles** and -esters, reactions of, with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.
- Indane,** 1-[(*R*)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]-3 $\alpha$ ,6,7,7a $\beta$ -tetrahydro-7a $\beta$ -methyl-. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 19, synthetic applications of cyclic orthoesters: stereospecific synthesis of a bicyclic alcohol related to the vitamins D, 1211.
- Indane 3a,7a-oxide.** Benzene oxide-oxepin. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.
- Indane-1,3-diones,** 2-nitro-. Cyclisation of 2-(nitroacetyl)-benzoic acids, 1191.
- Indanes.** Calciferol and its relatives. Part 20, a synthesis of Windaus and Grundmann's C<sub>19</sub> ketone, 2608.
- Indan-1-ones,** synthesis of some, 2089.
- Indanones.** Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.
- Cyclisations in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride; derivatives of diethyl phenylmalonate, 1263.
- cis*-perhydro-. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part 19, synthesis of 3 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ ,14 $\beta$ -trimethyl-1 $\beta$ H,11 $\beta$ H-tricyclo[9.3.0.0<sup>3,7</sup>]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.
- Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.
- Indan-5-ylum,** hexahydro-4,7-methano-. Stable carbocations. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornan-2-ylum ions, 1542.
- Indene.** Reactions of electron donor-acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
- Indenes.** *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part 13, 1,5-acyl shifts in substituted indenenes; conversion of 1-acyl- into 2-acylindenenes and orienting mechanistic experiments, 1313.
- Inden-4-one,** 1,2,3,5,6,7-hexahydro-. Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable  $\beta$ -diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.
- 11H-Indeno[2,1-*a*]phenanthrenes.** Polycyclic systems. Part 17, proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some 11H-indeno[2,1-*a*]phenanthrene derivatives; structure of the C<sub>26</sub> hydrocarbon (second Diels hydrocarbon) from cholesterol, 1814.
- Indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione.** Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2H-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2H-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2H-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.
- 2H-Indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione.** Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2H-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2H-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2H-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.
- 2H-Indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione.** Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2H-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2H-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2H-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.
- 2H-Indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione.** Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2H-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2H-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2H-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.
- Indole.** Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.
- 1-methyl-2,3-bis(phenylthio)-. Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.
- 2-spirocyclopropylum ion. Total synthesis of thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin, 1012.
- Indoles.** A new approach to the synthesis of ellipticines, 1698.
- A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apparicine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.
- Fluorination of benzofuran and of *N*-acylindoles with trifluorofluoroxymethane, 2604.
- Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
- Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 7, some reactions of 2-anilinophthalimidine derivatives, 2332.
- Photochemical reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives of 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydroindol-6-one, 120.
- some products from nitrosation of, 1024.
- The structures of five new dihydropeptides related to neoechinulin, isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.
- Indoline.** The purple pigments produced by acetylation of 2-(2-oxoindolin-3-yl)glyoxylates in the presence of pyridine, 1781.
- Indolin-2-one,** 1-methyl-3,3-bis(phenylthio)-. Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.
- Indolmycin,** total synthesis of thiazolinone analogues of, 1012.
- Indolo[7,1-*ab*][3]benzazepine-1,7(2H,8H)-dione,** 3,3a,4,5-tetrahydro-10,11-dimethoxy-. Photochemical reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives of 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydroindol-6-one, 120.
- Indol-6-one,** 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydro-, photochemical reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives, 120.
- Indolo[2',3':3,4]pyrido[1,2-*b*][2,7]naphthyridinones.** Chemical and photochemical cyclisations of 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and -isonicotinoyl- $\beta$ -carbolines: a regiospecific synthesis of nauléfine, 2109.
- Inhibitors,** growth. Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.
- Insecticidal metabolites.** The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.

- Insecticides.** Allenes. Part 36, synthesis of 2,4,5-trienamides as potential insecticides by a Wittig reaction, 93.
- Insulin,** sheep, synthesis of [A-2- $\alpha$ -diaminobutyric acid, A-19-glutamic acid], 1299.
- Intermolecular radical substitution** during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides. Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, 2448.
- Intramolecular cyclisation** during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides. Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, 2456.
- of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.
- Iodides,** perfluoroalkyl, condensation of, with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.
- Iodine,** electrophilic, reactions of alkenes with, in tetramethylene sulphone-chloroform, 226.
- mechanism of ester formation during decarboxylation with *t*-butyl hypochlorite and, 945.
- oxidation of alkylhydrazines by, 2052.
- Reactions of silver(I) acetate-iodine and thallium(I) acetate-iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.
- Iodine chloride.** Reactions of alkenes with electrophilic iodine in tetramethylene sulphone-chloroform, 226.
- Iodine triacetate,** iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide, reactions of, with alkenes, 2231.
- Iodoacetoxylation** of 3-*t*-butylcyclohexene, 1157.
- N*-Iodo-amides:** mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in  $\Sigma$ - and II-electronic states, 1348.
- Iodo-azide** adducts of 3-methyl- $\Delta^2$ -steroids; structure and solvolysis, 2250.
- Iodohydrins.** Reactions of alkenes with electrophilic iodine in tetramethylene sulphone-chloroform, 226.
- Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.
- Ionic additions** to unsaturated systems. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.
- Ion pairs.** Elimination reactions of *cis*- and *trans*-8 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-2-thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide with thionyl chloride. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.
- Iron,** pentacarbonyl-. Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-toluenesulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.
- tricarbonyldiene-, complexes, a novel approach to the formation of quaternary centres and the introduction of angular substituents by using, 2069.
- Iron-containing compounds.** Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenyl-ethanols and -methanols, 1869.
- Behaviour of 1,3-diferrocenylalkenes and 1,2-diferrocenylethylene in strong acid. Apparent intramolecular reduction of  $\alpha$ -ferrocenyl carbocations, 1418.
- Stable carbocations. Part 12. Generation, observation, and properties of ferrocenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1522. Part 13, intra-ionic cyclisation reactions of ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1527. Part 14, ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl  $\longleftrightarrow$  propynyl cations, 1532. Part 15, double-shift rearrangements of ferrocenylcarbenium ions, 1536. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornan-2-ylidium ions, 1542.
- Isoboldine.** Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6 $\alpha$ -aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.
- Isochroman-1,3-dione,** 4-(dimethylaminomethylene)-6,7-methylenedioxy-. Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.
- Isocoumarins.** Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.
- Isocyanates.** Organometallic reactions. Addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl(phenylthio)-silane or -stannane, 1069.
- Isocyanides,** alkyl, the reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -dodecatrienediylnickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and, 2497.
- Insertion of carbon monoxide and *n*-butyl isocyanide into bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -octadienediylnickel and allene, 2560.
- Isocyanoacetate.** Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 1, reaction of ethyl isocyanoacetate with 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannono-1,4-lactone, 743. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, 2236.
- Isocytidine** and isocytosine, aminoacyl and dihydro-derivatives of, 757.
- Isocytosine** and isocytidine, aminoacyl and dihydro-derivatives of, 757.
- Isoflavone.** Synthesis of neobanone, a 12 $\alpha$ -methoxyrotenoid, 423.
- Isoflavones.** Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
- Isoflavonoids.** Reactions of 6 $\alpha$ ,11 $\alpha$ -dihydro-6*H*-benzo[3,2-*c*]benzopyran, 691.
- Isoidolinone.** Promotion of the catalytic hydrogenation of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over palladium, 2038.
- Isoidolobenzazepinones.** Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives; base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)phthalimidine, 959.
- Isoidolo[2,1 $\alpha$ ]indoles.** Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 7, some reactions of 2-anilinophthalimidine derivatives, 2332.
- Isoidolo[2,1-*f*]phenanthridine derivatives,** preparation of some, 601.
- Isoleucine.** Absolute configuration of 2,3-dihydroxy-3-methylpentanoic acid, an intermediate in the biosynthesis of isoleucine, and its identity with the esterifying acid of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid strigosine, 544.
- Isomerisation** of 5 $\lambda^5\sigma^3$ -pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, and fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine, 74.
- rhodium-catalysed, of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.
- Isopetalic acid.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
- Isophthalate,** 2,6-dihydroxy-4-methyl-, diethyl ester. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketene, 72.
- Isopinol.** Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]-oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.

**NN'-Isopropylidene dipeptides**, use of, in peptide synthesis, 1954.

**Isoquinoline derivatives** related to the *endo*-6,14-etheno-tetrahydrothebaines, synthesis of, 953.

**Isoquinoline-6,7-diol**, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1(4-hydroxybenzyl)-, crystal structure of higenamine hydrobromide, 717.

**Isoquinolines**. Oxidation of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-aminoisoquinolinium bromides with lead(IV) acetate, 1960.

Reissert compound chemistry. Part 5, formation of pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, 2018.

Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 679, a stereoselective total synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-opio-carpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, 376. Part 680, abnormal formation of aporphine derivatives by Grewe cyclisation, 383. Part 681, a novel alkylation in the 4-position of isoquinoline derivatives, 386. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390. Part 683, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride, 394.

**Isoquinolinium iodides**, *N*-alkyl-3,4-dihydro-6,7-dimethoxy-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 687, asymmetric synthesis of salsolidine, 579.

**Isoquinolinones**. Tetracycline studies. Part 5, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carbanions, 2502.

**1(2H)-Isoquinolone**, 2-methyl-6,7-methylenedioxy-. Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.

**Isoquinolones**. Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.

**13-Iso-steroids**, some chemistry of, 2551.

**Isothiochroman-4-one** and thiochroman-4-one, ring expansion of, with ethyl diazo(lithio)acetate to tetrahydrobenzothioepin  $\beta$ -oxoesters, 1822.

**Isothiochroman sulphonium ylides**, the rearrangement of, *via* a thermal ylide exchange reaction, 1155.

**Isothiocyanate**, phenyl. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 11, rearrangements of 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles involving a sulphur atom, 1616.

**Isothiocyanates**, arylalkyl, intramolecular cyclisation of. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3*H*-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]azepines, 2357.

Organometallic reactions. Addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl-(phenylthio)-silane or -stannane, 1069.

**Isovanillin**. Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.

**Isoxazole**, 3-phenyl-. Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.

**Isoxazoles**, 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles rearrangements of, involving a sulphur atom. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 11, 1616.

Reaction of  $\beta$ -aminocinnamitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-disubstituted derivatives with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.

**$\Delta^2$ -Isoxazoline derivatives**. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.

**Isoxazol-5-ylhydrazines**, thermally induced isomerisation of 971.

## J

**Jacareubin**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11.

**Juglones**. Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, use of hydroxy-proton shifts of juglone derivatives in structure elucidation, 355.

## K

**Kauranes**. Terpenoids (Bristol school). Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kauranes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.

Terpenoids (Kyoto school). Part 39, total synthesis of gibberellins A<sub>14</sub> and A<sub>37</sub>, 611. Part 40, oxidative rearrangement of *ent*-17-norkauran-16-one with thallium(III) nitrate and synthesis of *ent*-9(8  $\rightarrow$  15 $\alpha$ H)abeokaurane, 1182. Part 41, reactions of *ent*-kaurenes and 13 $\beta$ -kaurenes with thallium(III) nitrate in 1,2-dimethoxyethane and a mutual allylic rearrangement of the allylic nitrate products, 1948.

**Kaurenoids**, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated by *Gibberella fujikuroi*. Fungal products. Part 20, 2308.

**Keten**. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.

**Ketens**, acyl-, reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-imino-sulphur derivatives with, 904.

chloro-. Reactions of formylchromone derivatives. Part 1, cycloadditions to 2- and 3-(aryliminomethyl)-chromones, 1450.

Organometallic reactions. Addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl-(phenylthio)-silane or -stannane, 1069.

**Ketones**. Acyl anion equivalents: synthesis of ketones and enones from  $\alpha$ -phenylthioalkylphosphine oxides, 2263.

asymmetric reduction of by using complexes of lithium tetrahydridoaluminate(III) with 1,4:3,6-dianhydro-D-mannitol and 1,3:4,6-di-*O*-benzylidene-D-mannitol, 1123.

bicyclic. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 22, preparation of some bicyclic substrates containing 15—16 carbon atoms, 259. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.

bromination of, in the presence of epoxides as a method for regiospecific synthesis of bromoketones, 501.

Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.

Clemmensen reduction. Part 5, chiral  $\gamma$ -hydroxyketones, 2148.

derived from carbohydrates, the photochemistry of Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalised pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.

di- and tri-. The halogen-dimethyl sulphoxide system as an oxidizing reagent; a convenient method for preparation of diaryl di- and tri-ketones, 372.

diaryl. Stability of arenide ions. Cleavage of unsymmetrical diaryl ketones with potassium *t*-butoxide, 460.

enolate anions as protecting groups for during reduction by hydride, 1075.

**Ketones (contd.)**

- Hydrogen bonding in organic synthesis. Part 7, intermolecular self-condensation of some enolisable ketones in the presence of fluoride, 2063.
- methyl. Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
- $\alpha$ -perfluoroalkyl. Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.
- phenolic, isolation and identification of two, and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 43.
- phenyl trifluoromethyl. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.
- Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.
- Reactions of steroidal  $8\alpha,9\alpha$ - and  $8\alpha$ -,  $14\alpha$ -epoxy-ketones with acetic acid, 427.
- Reduction of 1-oxo-steroids by sodium borohydride, 988.
- Stability of the dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.
- Kinetics and product orientation in oxidation of aldehyde 2,4-disubstituted phenylhydrazones by lead tetraacetate: hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.**
- enzyme. Dihydropteroate synthase: purification by affinity chromatography and mechanism of action, 439.
- Synthesis and electron spin resonance of 3-oxy-1,3-diazacyclohexene 1-oxide (1,3-nitrone-nitroxide) radicals, 651.
- Knoevenagel condensation.** Reaction of phthalic anhydride with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.
- Kojic acid.** Photochemical transformations. Part 35, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.

**L**

- Labda-13(16),14-diene-7-one, 15,16-epoxy-6 $\beta$ ,9 $\alpha$ -19-trihydroxy-**. The structure of ballotenol, a new diterpenoid from *Ballota nigra*, 497.
- Labda-8(18),13-dien-15-yl pyrophosphate.** Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part 19, formation of pimara-8(9),-15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.
- Labda-8(9),13(16),14-trien-19,6 $\beta$ -olides, 15,16-epoxy-7-oxo-, and -3,7-dioxo-**. Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.
- Labelling studies.** Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
- Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of proanthocyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part 19, formation of pimara-8(9),15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.
- Labelling studies, carbon-13.** Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> including the stereochemistry of C-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytol chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.
- <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.
- Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.
- Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C<sub>20</sub> anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, 2181.
- Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28. Nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286.
- Pseudomonic acid. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 2, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.
- Pyrroles and related compounds. Part 38. Porphobilinogen synthesis, 332.
- Labelling studies, carbon-14.** Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6 $\alpha\alpha$ -aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.
- Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.
- Thermal rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.
- Labelling studies, hydrogen-2.** Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.
- Labelling studies, hydrogen-3.** Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6 $\alpha\alpha$ -aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.
- Tritium nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Part 7, new information from the tritium distribution in biosynthetically labelled penicillic acid, 1080.
- Lac resin,** structural investigation of. Part 12, 10-*epi*- and 2-*epi*,10-*epi*-shellolic acids and some allylic rearrangements, 1734.
- Lactams.** *N*-Iodo-amides: mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in  $\Sigma$ - and  $\Pi$ -electronic states, 1348.
- Photochemical transformations. Part 36, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to  $\beta$ -lactams, 1107.
- Photoinduced transformations. Part 36, stereochemical integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangements of some cholestanone oximes, 2488.
- studies on. Part 47, penicillin and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents, 1117.
- Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 4, a new tricyclic  $\beta$ -lactam derivative, 189.
- Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.
- Transformations of penicillin. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin *S*-oxides, 1477.

- Lactate dehydrogenase purification.** Affinity chromatography using agarose-triazine derivatives, 2189.
- Lacticolorin**, three syntheses of, 1186.
- Lactone**, aldonic acid. Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 1, reaction of ethyl isocyanacetate with 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-*D*-mannono-1,4-lactone, 743.
- Lactones.** A convenient synthesis of cyclic ether-lactones from olefinic hydroxy-acids, 1305.
- Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.
- Preparation of some nitro-triesters, and a synthesis of  $\gamma\gamma$ -bis(methoxycarbonyl)- $\gamma$ -lactones, 2177.
- Reactions of 2-chloro-*NN*-diethyl-1,1,2-trifluoroethylamine with alcohols. Part 2, bridgehead fluorination of gibberellins, 512.
- steroidal with a 17 $\alpha$ -oriented side chain, naturally occurring. Structure of withanolide E and related compounds, 341.
- Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanacetate, 2236.
- Synthetic studies in the piperidine alkaloid field. Part 1, the 2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one approach to prosopine, 2343.
- Total synthesis of swazinecic acid dilactone. Part 1, synthesis of 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,5-dimethylenehexanedioic acid as an intermediate, 2040.
- Lactose** and cellobiose, the chemistry of. Part 7, selective benzylation of methyl  $\beta$ -lactoside, 2001.
- $\beta$ -Lactoside**, methyl, selective benzylation of. The chemistry of cellobiose and lactose. Part 7, 2001.
- Lacto-*N*-triose I**, a core chain trisaccharide of human blood-group substances, synthesis of. Studies in oligosaccharide chemistry. Part 8, 1343.
- [5-<sup>13</sup>C]Laevulinic acid, 5-amino-. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158.
- Laudanosolines.** Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
- Laurus nobilis** oil. Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidene-cyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.
- Lead(IV) acetate** as dehydrogenating agent. Reactions of 6a,11a-dihydro-6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*]benzopyran, 691.
- oxidation of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-aminoisoquinolinium bromides with, 1960.
- Lead(IV) tetra-acetate oxidations.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 676. Synthesis of 1-substituted 7-methoxymitosenes, 28.
- Ligands** for the alkali metals. Part 3, further examples of nitrogen-containing 'crown' compounds, 202.
- Limonoids.** Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.
- Lincomycin.** *S*-Alkylation of sulphides by an activated carbohydrate epimine under acidic catalysis: formation of  $\alpha$ -acetamido-sulphides, Part 1, 1057.
- Lithium compounds.** Asymmetric reduction of ketones by using complexes of lithium tetrahydridoaluminate(III), with 1,4:3,6-dianhydro-*D*-mannitol and 1,3:4,6-di-*O*-benzylidene-*D*-mannitol, 1123.
- Generation of di-isopropylcarbonyllithium from *NN*-diisopropylformamide and *t*-butyl-lithium. Syntheses of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy- and  $\alpha$ -oxo-amides, 1881.
- High-yield syntheses of dilithio-derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methyl-thiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.
- organolithium, reagents. Replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with organometallic reagents, 735.
- Stability of the dilithium salts, formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.
- Litsea glutinosa.** Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6 $\alpha$ -aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.
- Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
- Lock and key chemistry** with crown compounds, to enzyme analogues by. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from *L*-tartaric acid and *D*-mannitol, 1756.
- Lupanes.** Six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.

## M

**Macrobicyclic polyethers** with bridgehead carbon atoms, 767.

**Macrocycles.** Benzannulenones. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a,g*]cycloheicosen-11-one, 1548.

Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytol chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.

Bis-porphyrin derivatives. Part 1, reaction of *meso*-hydroxymethylporphyrinatometal derivatives with acids, 1643.

1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexaoxa[6.6.6](1.3.5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of a [4]cryptand, 785.

Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3, further examples of nitrogen-containing 'crown' compounds, 202.

*N*-Methylated tetraphenylporphyrins, 98.

polypyrrole, dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.

Protio-devinylation: the Schumm reaction of vinylporphyrins, 68.

Reaction of ethyl diazoacetate with cobalt porphyrins, Part 2, 720. Part 3, structure and reactions of the 2 : 1 adducts, 1623.

Synthesis of a new eighteen-membered ring tetrathia-[2.1.2.1]metacyclophane with alternating disulphide and methylene linkages, 1652.

**Macrocycles** (*contd.*)

- Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, 1048.  
The *trans,anti,trans*- and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.  
To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.
- Macrocyclic compounds**, preparation of, by thermal dimerization of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, 214.
- Madumycin**. Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.
- Maesopsin**. Photochemical equivalent of a benzoic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.
- Magnesium halides**, alkoxy-. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.
- Malabaricones A-D**, novel diarylnonanoids from *Myristica malabarica* Lam (Myristicaceae), 587.
- Maleic anhydrides**, aroylchloro-. Thermal rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.
- Malonate**, 3-methylbut-2-enyl-, diethyl. Reinvestigation of the synthesis of 3-dimethylallyl-4-hydroxy-2-quinolones. A novel route to tetracyclic heteroaromatic compounds, 2546.  
phenyl-, diethyl, derivatives of: cyclisations in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride, 1263.
- Malonic esters**. Allenes. Part 37, the synthesis of allenic barbiturates and thiobarbiturates, 1710.  
and allenic sulphonium salts, ylide rearrangement in adducts from. Elimination and addition reactions. Part 29, 912.
- Malonyl chloride**, heterocyclic syntheses with. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or aryl)-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.
- Mandelamidrazones**. Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.
- Mangostin**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new terpenoids, 418.  
dimethyl-. Extractives from Guttiferae. Part 33, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-bis(2-oxoethyl)-xanthone; some <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthenes, 2158.
- Mannich reaction**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 679, a stereoselective total synthesis of (±)-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, 376.
- D-Mannitol** and L-tartaric acid, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, 1756.  
1,4,3,6-dianhydro-, and 1,3:4,6-di-*O*-benzylidene-D-mannitol, asymmetric reduction of ketones by using complexes of lithium tetrahydridoaluminate(III) with, 1123.
- D-Mannono-1,4-lactone**, 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene, reaction of ethyl isocynoacetate with. Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 1, 743.
- Marrubiin**, 7 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-. Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.
- Meisenheimer complexes**.  $\sigma$ -Complexes as biochemical probes. Part 1,  $\sigma$ -complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.
- Melts** and solids, organic reactions in. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.
- $\beta$ -Mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides** and bis- $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl peroxides, synthesis of from hydrogen peroxide. Part 10, oxymetallation, 1031.
- p-Menthan-3-ol**. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.
- Mesionic heterocycles**. Photochemical transformations. Part 36, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to  $\beta$ -lactams, 1107.
- Mesionic rings**, fused, approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing, 1229.
- Mesua myrtifolia**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.
- Metabolism** of cyanidin in plants, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, 1637.
- Metabolites**. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C<sub>20</sub> anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, 2181.  
Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beauverolides H and I, 270.  
from microbially infected potato. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.  
from the sponge *Pachymatismia johnstoni*: L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid and its crystal structure, 1204.  
Fungal products. Part 20, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2308.  
Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.  
Natural acetylenes. Part 52, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, 1886.  
Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.  
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.  
Oxidation of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> and sterigmatocystin; conformation of tetrahydrofurobenzofurans, 1360.  
Photochemical transformations. Part 35, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.  
Pseudomonic acid. Part 1. The structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 294. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.  
12-*epi*-Scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 1587.

**Metabolites** (*cont.*)

- Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: X-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
- Structures of virescenosides D and H, new metabolites of *Acronium luzulae* (Fuekel) Gams, 351.
- Studies in terpenoids. Part 40. Synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-sydowic acid, 34.
- Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part 19, synthesis of 3 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ ,14 $\beta$ -trimethyl-1 $\beta$ H,11 $\beta$ H-tricyclo[9.3.0.0<sup>3,7</sup>]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.
- Terpenoids. Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kauranes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.
- The structures of five new didehydropeptides related to neochininulin isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.
- Three syntheses of lacticolorin, 1186.
- Metal catalysis** in organic reactions. Part 4, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of chiral alk-1-yne, 1333.
- Metalloenes**, iron-containing. Reactions of electron donor-acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
- Stable carbocations. Part 12, generation, observation, and properties of ferrocenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1522. Part 13, intra-ionic cyclisation reactions of ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1527. Part 14, ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl  $\leftrightarrow$  propynyl cations, 1532. Part 15, double-shift rearrangements of ferrocenylcarbenium ions, 1536. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornan-2-ylum ions, 1542.
- Methacrylamine**. Synthesis of the diastereoisomers of *S*-(2-carboxypropyl)-L-cysteine and their *S*-mono- and *SS*-dioxides, 1964.
- Methane**, bis-(3-mercaptomesityl)-. Synthesis of a new eighteen-membered ring tetrathia[2.1.2.1]metacyclopentane with alternating disulphide and methylene linkages, 1652.
- bromotrichloro-. *In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes; dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.
- diazo(phenylsulphonyl)-. Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonylcarbene, 1928.
- trifluorofluoroxy-, fluorination of benzofuran and of *N*-acylindoles with, 2604.
- Methanesulphonic acid**, regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by, in the presence of methionine, 2288.
- Methanols**. Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenyl-ethanols and -methanols, 1869.
- Methanolysis**, acid-catalysed, of methylphenylphosphinic amides; dependence of the stereochemistry on the nucleophilicity of the departing amine and the acidity of the reaction medium, 2057.
- Methides**. Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
- Methionine**, regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of, 2288.
- [**Me**-<sup>13</sup>C]Methionine. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> including the stereochemistry of C-methylation in ring c, 158.
- Methoxyeuparin**. Synthesis of naturally occurring 5-acetyl-2-isopropenylbenzofurans, 90.
- Methylallopteroxylin**. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
- Methylene**, active, compounds. The halogen-dimethyl sulphoxide system as an oxidizing reagent; a convenient method for preparation of diaryl di- and tri-ketones, 372.
- Methylisopatheliachromen**. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
- Methylsorbifolin**. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
- Michael-type** adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, synthesis of xanthenes by cyclization of the, 1754.
- Microbial transformations** of glaucine, 1.
- Microbially** infected potato, metabolites from. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.
- Microbiological hydroxylation**. Part 22, preparation of some bicyclic substrates containing 15—16 carbon atoms, 259. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.
- Microbiological transformations** of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-17 $\alpha$ -aza-D-homo-5 $\alpha$ -androstane-17-one and of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-5 $\alpha$ -androstane-17-one with the fungus *Cunninghamella elegans*, 2599.
- Micromonospora inyoensis**, structure of aminoglycoside 66—40 C a novel unsaturated imine produced by, 1407.
- Migrating** functional group, organic synthesis using: [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio shifts in synthesis *via* allyl sulphides, 1131.
- functional group, organic synthesis with a; scope and limitations of diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 1452.
- Mikamycin antibiotics**. Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.
- Mitosenes**, 1-substituted 7-methoxy-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 676. Synthesis of 1-substituted 7-methoxymitosenes, 28.
- Momilactones A and B**, chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones, 250.
- Monamycins**. Amino-acids and peptides. Part 19, conformational studies of the monamycins, a family of cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics, 2639.
- Morpholine** enamine from 4 $\alpha$ -methyl-*trans*-decalin-2-one, reactivity of *p*-bromophenyl vinyl sulphone towards. Crystal and molecular structure of 1-(2-*p*-bromophenylsulphonyl)ethyl)-4 $\alpha$ -methyl-2-morpholino- $\Delta^2$ -*trans*-octalin, 935.
- Mould metabolite**. Photochemical transformations. Part 35, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.
- Muconaldehyde**, oxidation to. Benzene oxide-oxepin, 1346.
- Mustard carbamates**. Cytotoxic compounds. Part 22, reaction of 2,2'-iminodiethanol with some chloronitrobenzenes, 2517.
- Myristica malabarica** Lam (Myristicaceae), malabaricones A—D, novel diaryl nonanoids from, 587.
- Myrtifolic acid**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.



## N

- (±)-Nandinine.** Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of (±)-xylopinine, (±)-schefferine, (±)-nandinine, (±)-corydaline, and (±)-thalicttricavine, 1151.
- Naphthalene, 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano-, and norbornadiene,** fluorination of, with substituted (difluoroiodo)benzenes, 1446.
- 1,4-diphenyl-, on the formation of from *o*-bromophenol and 1,2,5-triphenylphosphole, and related reactions. The reactivity of organophosphorus compounds. Part 31, 1044.
- (+)-*trans*-1,2,3,4,4a,8a-hexahydro-4a-methyl-. Conformational studies. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 828.
- perfluoro-1,4-dihydro-1,4-ethano-. Diels-Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0<sup>3,7</sup>]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.
- 1-vinyl-. Reactions of electron donor-acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
- Naphthalenedicarboxylic anhydrides,** aryl. Cyclisation of arylpropylol chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the X-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.
- Naphthalenediols.** The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia allidora*, 405.
- Naphthalenes.** Autoxidation of 3,4-dihydro-1-methylnaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, 2558.
- Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable β-diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.
- Fluorination with xenon difluoride. Part 15, stereochemistry of fluorine addition to acenaphthylene and dihydronaphthalenes, 2169.
- Spirans. Part 10, acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
- Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series: approaches to cyclopropa[*a*]naphthalene, 2165.
- Synthesis of 4,4a,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-5β-hydroxy-4aβ,8α-dimethylnaphthalen-2(3*H*)-one a versatile intermediate for sesquiterpene synthesis, 2433.
- Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.
- 5,6,7,8-tetrafluoro-1,4-bridged. Effects of remote unsaturated bonds on nucleophilic aromatic substitution in polyfluoroaromatic compounds. Profound effect of a remote carbonyl group, 1411.
- Naphthalen-1,4-imine derivatives** with bridgehead substituents, 1084.
- Naphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, 3,4-dihydro-1-methyl-,** autoxidation of, 2558.
- epoxides, stereoselective formation and rearrangement, 1325.
- 1-hydroperoxy-, decomposition of a, by bases, 1329.
- Naphthalen-2(3*H*)-one, 4,4a,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-5β-hydroxy-4aβ,8α-dimethyl-,** synthesis of, a versatile intermediate for sesquiterpene synthesis, 2433.
- Naphthalenones.** Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.
- 2-Naphthamides, 1-hydroxy-.** Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.
- Naphthaquinone, 2-isopropyl-.** Stereoselective formation and rearrangements of naphthalen-2(1*H*)-one epoxides, 1325.
- 1,4-Naphthaquinones.** Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, use of hydroxy-proton shifts of juglone derivatives in structure elucidation, 355.
- 2-Naphthoic acid, 3,4-dihydro-1-methyl-.** Autoxidation of 3,4-dihydro-1-methylnaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, 2558.
- Naphthols.** Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
- Naphthoquinones.** <sup>13</sup>C Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.
- Naphtho[1,2-*b*]thiophen.** Part 2. Substitution reactions of derivatives with one or more substituents in the thiophen ring and of 4,5-dihydro-derivative, 63.
- Naphtho[1,8-*cd*]thiopyran.** Syntheses and 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of benz[*de*]isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.
- 1,8-Naphthyridines.** Nitrogen bridgehead compounds. Part 4, 1→3*N*→*C*-aryl migration. Part 2, 789.
- Narcotine, α- and β-.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 678, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (−)-α-narcotine and (−)-β-hydrastine, 374.
- Natural products.** A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.
- Absolute configuration of 2,3-dihydroxy-3-methylpentanoic acid, an intermediate in the biosynthesis of isoleucine, and its identity with the esterifying acid of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid strigosine, 544.
- An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.
- Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6α-aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.
- Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring *c*, 158. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring *c* methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytyl chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.
- Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
- <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectral analysis of santalin and santarubin permethyl ethers, 2118.
- Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.
- Chemical constituents of Gentianacea. Part 22, structures of new 1,3,5-tri- and 1,3,5,6,7-penta-oxygenated xanthones of *Canscora decusata* Schult, 1597.
- Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11. Part 22. Extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation

## Natural products (contd.)

- and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418. Part 24, new chromenoflavonoids from the bark of *Artocarpus nobilis* Thw. (Moraceae), 1243.
- Colouring matters of the West African red woods *Pterocarpus osun* and *P. soyauxii*. Structures of santarubins A and B, 2116.
- Extractives from Guttiferae. Part 33, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-(2-oxoethyl)xanthone; some <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthenes, 2158.
- Extractives of *Polygala*. Part 5, new trioxxygenated xanthenes of *Polygala arillata*, 740.
- Flavonoids from *Vernonia fasciculata* Michx. Isolation of genkwanin and a new flavone disaccharide, fasciculatin, 1018.
- Fungal products. Part 20, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2308.
- Isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 433.
- Isolation and structure of coprine, the *in vivo* aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor in *Coprinus atramentarius*; syntheses of coprine and related cyclopropanone derivatives, 684.
- Malabaricones A–D, novel diarylnonanoids from *Myristica malabarica* Lam (Myristicaceae), 587.
- Metabolites from microbially infected potato. Structure of phytoberin. Part 1, 53.
- Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
- Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
- Natural acetylenes. Part 52, polyacetylenic acids and aromatic aldehydes from cultures of the fungus *Camarophyllus virgineus* (Wulfen ex Fr.) Kummer, 1886.
- Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.
- Naturally occurring steroidal lactones with a 17 $\alpha$ -oriented side chain. Structure of withanolide E and related compounds, 341.
- New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
- Oxidation of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> and sterigmatocystin; conformation of tetrahydrofurobenzofurans, 1360.
- Photochemical equivalent of a benzilic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.
- Photochemical transformations. Part 35, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.
- Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Pseudomonic acid. Part 1, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 294. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309.
- Pyrroles and related compounds. Part 38, porphobilinogen synthesis, 332.
- Pyrrrololpolyenes. Part 2, stereochemistry of walleimia A and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models, 1372. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114. Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis. X-Ray crystal structures of (–)-bruceol and a (±)-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.
- Resolution of 2,3-dihydrosqualene-2,3-diol, 10,11-dihydro-10,11-dihydroxyfarnesyl benzoate, and 6,7-dihydro-6,7-dihydroxygeranyl benzoate. Synthesis of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 709.
- 12-*epi*-Scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 1587.
- Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: X-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
- Six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.
- Structural investigation of lac resin. Part 12, 10-*epi*- and 2-*epi*,10-*epi*-shellolic acids and some allylic rearrangements, 1734.
- Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.
- Structures of virescenosides D and H, new metabolites of *Acronium luzulae* (Fuekel) Gams, 351.
- Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part 19, formation of pimara-8(9),15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.
- Studies in terpenoids. Part 40. Synthesis of (±)-sydowic acid, 34.
- Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682. Six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidenecyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.
- Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.
- Synthesis of naturally occurring 5-acetyl-2-isopropenylbenzofurans, 90.
- Synthesis of neobanone, a 12a-methoxy-rotenoid, 423.
- Synthesis of pterofuran and viganfuran, 802.
- Synthesis studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]-phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8 $\alpha$ -benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa[*j*]-phenanthren-3-one, 2581.
- Tachrosin, (±)-stachyoidin, and (±)-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, 948.
- Terpenoids. Part 39, total synthesis of gibberellins A<sub>15</sub> and A<sub>37</sub>, 611.
- Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 18, two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of *Soymida febrifuga* A. Juss (Meliaceae), 1873. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875. The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.

**Natural products** (*contd.*)

- The hydroquinone terpenoids of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.  
The structure of ballotenol, a new diterpenoid from *Ballota nigra*, 497.  
The structure of clavicipitic acid, an azeperoindole derivative from *Claviceps fusiformis*, 2099.  
The structures of five new didehydropeptides related to neochinulin, isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.  
Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthemic acids, 196.  
Three syntheses of lacticolorin, 1186.  
Total synthesis of the antileukaemic lignan ( $\pm$ )-steganacin, 1674.  
Triterpenoids of *Aglaea odorata*. Configuration of tri-substituted epoxides, 510.
- Nauclefine.** Chemical and photochemical cyclisations of 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and -isonicotinoyl- $\beta$ -carbolines: a regiospecific synthesis of nauclefine, 2109.
- Neber-type rearrangement** of glucosinolates [1-( $\beta$ -D-glucosylthio)-*N*-(sulphonato-oxy)alkylideneamines], base-catalysed, 661.
- Neighbouring-group effect.** Stereoselectivity in the epoxidation of  $\beta\gamma$ -unsaturated carboxylic acids, 572.
- Neobanone**, synthesis of, a 12a-methoxy-rotenoid, 423.
- Neodiospyrin.** Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, use of hydroxy-proton shifts of juglone derivatives in structure elucidation, 355.
- Neoechinulin**, the structures of five new didehydropeptides related to, isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.
- Neorautanenia amboensis.** Synthesis of neobanone a 12a-methoxy-rotenoid, 423.
- Nickel**, bis-*N*-methylsalicylideneamine-. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part 4, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of chiral alk-1-ynes, 1333.
- Nickel compounds.** Insertion of carbon monoxide and *n*-butylisocyanide into bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -octadienediylnickel and allene, 2560.  
The reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -dodecatrienediyl with allene and reactions of the resulting bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.
- Nickel(II) porphyrins.** Bis-porphyrin derivatives. Part 1, reaction of *meso*-hydroxymethylporphyrinatometal derivatives with acids, 1643.
- Nicotinoyl halides.** Chemical and photochemical cyclisations of 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and -isonicotinoyl- $\beta$ -carbolines: a regiospecific synthesis of nauclefine, 2109.
- Nitidine** (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium), synthesis of; a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.
- Nitration** of 7-substituted 1,3,5-triaza-adamantanes, 1989.  
Studies in azole chemistry. Part 2, nitration of 1,4,5-trimethylimidazole 3-oxide and 1-methylpyrazole 2-oxide, and some reactions of the products, 672.
- Nitrenes**, competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.
- N-Nitrenes**, reactions of with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.  
stereoselectivity in addition of, to olefins, 2242.
- Nitrile oxides:** imido-yl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides, preparation and reaction with, 1196.  
 $\Delta^2$ -Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with 2-oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene derivatives, 2222.
- Nitriles.** Cyclisation of nitrile imides with alkenyl substituents: routes to 1,2-benzodiazepines and cyclopropa[*c*]cinnolines, 2092.  
Reaction of  $\beta$ -aminocinnamitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-di-substituted derivatives with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.
- Nitrilimine**, diphenyl, cycloadditions of, with tropone and with tricarbonyltroponeiron. Thermal [1,5] sigmatropic rearrangements of the [ $n6_s + n4_s$ ]cycloadducts of 1,3-dipoles with tropone, 939.
- Nitrite ion**, spectroscopic determination of. Action of nitrous acid on some methylpyrimidines, 1688.
- Nitro-compounds**, reduction of, 443.
- Nitrogen bridgehead compounds.** Part 4, 1 $\rightarrow$ 3*N* $\rightarrow$ C-acyl migration. Part 2, 789.  
compounds, unsaturated, condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with, 1365.
- Nitrones.** Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.  
Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.  
Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.
- N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 58, some precursors of pyridinium methylyde, 1692.
- Photoinduced transformations. Part 33, mechanism of a photoinduced rearrangement of a (2*S*,2*S*)-*N*-acetylveratr-13(17)-en-11 $\beta$ -yl nitrite, a fused cyclopentyl nitrite, to a nitrone, 927.  
Synthesis and electron spin resonance of epoxy-1,3-diazacyclohexene 1-oxide (1,3-nitron-nitroxide) radicals, 651.  
thermal elimination reactions of. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.
- Nitrosamines**, acylaryl-. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetyl-thio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzene-diazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.
- Nitrosation.** *In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.  
of indoles, some products from, 1024.
- Nitrosobenzene**, cycloaddition of, to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.
- Nitrous acid**, action of, on some methylpyrimidines, 1688.
- Nitroxides.** Synthesis and electron spin resonance of 3-oxo-1,3-diazacyclohexene 1-oxide (1,3-nitron-nitroxide) radicals, 651.

- Nonanoic acid**, 9{4[5-(2,3-epoxy-5-hydroxy-4-methylhexyl)-3,4-dihydroxytetrahydropyran-2-yl]-3-methylbut-2-en-yloxy}-. Pseudomonic acid. Part 1, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 294.
- Nonanoids**, diaryl-. Malabaricones A–D, novel diarylnonanoids from *Myristica malabarica* Lam (Myristicaceae), 587.
- Non-5-ene**, (*E*)-(3*S*,7*S*)-3,7-dimethyl-4-methylene-. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part 4, stereospecificity in the dimerization and cyclotrimerization of chiral alk-1-ynes, 1333.
- Noraporphinone**. Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
- Norbornadiene** and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene, fluorination of, with substituted (difluoroiodo)benzenes, 1446.
- Norbornan-2-ylum ions**, 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylene-, properties of. Part 16, stable carbocations, 1542.
- Norcarane**. Reactions of silver(i) acetate-iodine and thallium(i) acetate-iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.
- Norglucine**. Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
- 17-Norkauran-6 $\alpha$ -ol**, *ent*-3 $\beta$ ,20-epoxy-3-methoxy-16 $\alpha$ -tetrahydropyran-2-yloxy-. Terpenoids. Part 39, total synthesis of gibberellins, A<sub>15</sub> and A<sub>37</sub>, 611.
- ent*-17-Norkauran-16-one**, oxidative rearrangement of with thallium(III) nitrate and synthesis of *ent*-9(8  $\rightarrow$  15 $\alpha$ H)-*abeo*-kaurane. Terpenoids. Part 40, 1182.
- Norlaudanosoline-1-carboxylic acid**. Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.
- ( $\pm$ )-Nororientaline**. Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6 $\alpha\alpha$ -aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.
- ( $\pm$ )-Norprotosinomenine**. Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6 $\alpha\alpha$ -aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.
- ( $\pm$ )-Norreticuline**. Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-methoxy-6 $\alpha\alpha$ -aporphine-2,8-diol), 706.
- Nucleophiles**, action of, on tetramethylthiuram monosulphide, 565.  
reactions of, with some *N*-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazolium salts, 1791.
- Nucleophilic addition**. Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286.  
The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.
- Nucleophilic aromatic substitution** in polyfluoroaromatic compounds, effects of remote unsaturated bonds on. Profound effect of a remote carbonyl group, 1411.
- Nucleophilic character** of alkyl radicals. Part 15, selective homolytic alkylation of quinoxaline by *N*-chloro-amines; influence of medium acidity, 865.
- Nucleophilic displacement** reactions at phosphorus, and synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholans-2-thiones. Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5, 2213.
- Nucleophilicity**. Acid-catalysed methanolysis of methylphenylphosphinic amides: dependence of the stereochemistry on the nucleophilicity of the departing amine and the acidity of the reaction medium, 2057.
- C-Nucleoside studies**. Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ - and ( $\alpha$ )-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.
- Nucleosides**. 2-*C*-Nitromethyl and 2-*C*-aminoethyl derivatives of D-ribose. Preparation of 2'-*C*-nitromethyluridines, 1608.  
Purine, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part 45, stereospecific syntheses of some 1-D-ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyl-uracil derivatives, 997. Part 46, some acyclic D-arabinose imidazole and purine nucleosides, 1094.  
Synthesis of a (2,3-dideoxyglyc-2-enopyranosyl)thymine and a (2,3-dideoxyglycopyranosyl)thymine *via* a 2,2'-anhydro-nucleoside, 1654.
- C-Nucleosides**, synthesis of. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.
- Nucleotides**. The phosphotriester approach to oligonucleotide synthesis: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids, 445.

## O

- Ochotensimine**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- Ochotensine**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotens* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- 1*H*,2*H*-Octafluorocyclohexene**. Diels-Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0<sup>2,7</sup>]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.
- Octandrolal**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.
- Octandrolol**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.
- Octandronic acid**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.
- Octandronol**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.
- Octanoic acid**, 3,5,7-trioxo-. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl 3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketene, 72.
- D-gluco-Oct-2-ulosonic acid**. Phosphorylated sugars. Part 21, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-manno- and 3-deoxy-D-gluco-oct-2-ulosonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphates), 2074.
- 13-*epi*-Oestrans**, an improved synthesis of 13-*epi*-androstanes and of, 2163.
- Oleananes**. A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.  
On the reported transformation of  $\beta$ -amyrin into oleanolic acid, 2104.

**Oleananes** (*contd.*)

Six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.

**Oleanolic acid.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.

acid, on the reported transformation of  $\beta$ -amyrin into, 2104.

**Olefinic hydroxy-acids**, a convenient synthesis of cyclic ether-lactones from, 1305.

**Olefins.** Elimination reactions of *cis*- and *trans*-8 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-2-thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide with thionyl chloride. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.

Reactions of electron donor-acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.

stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to, 2242.

Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.

Thermal dealkylation of 2,4-bis(alkylamino)-6-chloro-s-triazines. Effect of alkyl group structure. Part 2, 1257.

**Oligomers.** Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.

**Oligonucleotide syntheses**, the phosphotriester approach to: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids, 445.

**Oligopeptides.** Critical chain length for the formation of the  $\alpha$ -helix in the solid state. Synthesis and conformation of sequential oligopeptides and a polypeptide containing the sequence L-leucyl-L-alanyl-L-leucylglycine, 1193.

having alternate L-leucyl and L-methionyl residues, synthesis of, 292.

**Oligosaccharide chemistry**, studies in. Part 8, synthesis of lacto-*N*-triose I a core chain trisaccharide of human blood-group substances, 1343.

synthesis, preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2'-methyl- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]- $\Delta^2$ -oxazoline for use in, 2513.

**Oligothymidylic acids.** The phosphotriester approach to oligonucleotide synthesis: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids.

**Ophiobolins.** Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part 19, synthesis of 3 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ ,14 $\beta$ -trimethyl-1 $\beta$ H,11 $\beta$ H-tricyclo-[9.3.0.0<sup>3,7</sup>]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287.

**( $\pm$ )-Ophiocarpine.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 679, a stereoselective total synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-ophiocarpine; a simple route to 13-hydroxyberbines, 376.

**Optical activity.** Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl ortho esters or aldehydes, 646.

**Organometallic compounds.** Acid-induced reactions of 1-cyclopropyl-1-ferrocenyl-ethanols and -methanols, 1869. Behaviour of 1,3-diferrocenylalkenes and 1,2-diferrocenylethylene in strong acid. Apparent intramolecular reduction of  $\alpha$ -ferrocenyl carbocations, 1418.

Insertion of carbon monoxide and *n*-butyl isocyanide into bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates derived from reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -octadienediynickel and allene, 2560.

Stable carbocations. Part 12, generation, observation, and properties of ferrocenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1522. Part 13, intraionic cyclisation reactions of ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, 1527. Part 14, ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl  $\leftrightarrow$  propynyl cations, 1532. Part 15, double-shift rearrangements of ferrocenylcarbenium ions, 1536. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenor-bornan-2-ylum ions, 1542.

The reaction of  $\alpha\omega$ -dodecatrienediynickel with allene and reactions of the resulting bis- $\pi$ -allylnickel intermediates with carbon monoxide and alkyl isocyanides, 2497.

**Organometallic reactions.** Addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by trimethyl(phenylthio)silane or -stannane, 1069.

**Organometallic reagents**, replacement reactions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with, 735.

**Orthoesters**, cyclic, stereochemical aspects of some Claisen rearrangements with, 1218.

Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.

reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with, 2328.

synthetic applications of cyclic: stereospecific synthesis of a bicyclic alcohol related to the vitamins D. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 19, 1211.

**Orthothioamide derivatives.** Part 2, reactions of *S*-alkyl *NN*-disubstituted thioamide salts, 1811.

**Osajaxanthone.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11.

**Osmium tetraoxide**, hydroxylation of  $\Delta^4$ -steroids by; stereochemistry and substituent effects, 724.

**Ostreogrycin A.** Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.

**2-Oxa-3-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-3,6-diene** derivatives, reactions of nitrile oxides, diazoalkanes, and dienes with.  $\Delta^2$ -Isoxazoline derivatives. Part 11, 2222.

**7-Oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2,3-dicarboxylate**, 1-methyl-, dimethyl ester. An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.

**2-Oxabicyclo[3.3.1]non-3-ene.** Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.

**2-Oxabicyclo[3.3.2]nonenes.** Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxabicyclic systems, 874.

**6-Oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane.** Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.

**7-Oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane**, 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-. Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidene-cyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.

**2-Oxabicyclo[2.2.2]octanes.** Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with 1,3-dienes. Control of 1,2- and 1,4-addition pathways and the synthesis of aza- and oxabicyclic systems, 874.

- 2-Oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene**, 1,3,3-trimethyl- (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidencyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone), syntheses of, from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.
- 7-Oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene**, 2,6,6-trimethyl-. Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidencyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.
- Oxacyclohexane**. Reactions of terpenoids in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
- 4-Oxa-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-7-ones**. Transformations of penicillins: reactions of secopenicillanic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1940.
- 7-Oxa-8,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nona-2,4-diene-9-carboxylate**, 8-phenyl-. Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxy-carbonylazepine, 2521.
- 1,2,4-Oxadiazoles**, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles, rearrangements of, involving a sulphur atom. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 11, 1616. Reaction of  $\beta$ -aminocinnamitrile and its *N*-mono- and *NN*-di-substituted derivatives with benzonitrile oxides, 2154.
- 1,2,5-Oxadiazoles**. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589.
- 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, and isoxazoles, rearrangements of, involving a sulphur atom. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 11, 1616.
- [1,2,3]Oxadiazolo[4,3-*c*][1,2,4]benzotriazin-3-olate**. Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.
- [1,2,3]Oxadiazolo[3,4-*a*]quinoxaline**. Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.
- Oxalacetates**, 2-acylamino-phenyl-. Cope rearrangements of arylvinylhydroxylamines, 1827.
- Oxalate**, methyl hydrogen, hydrazide of. Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.
- Oxalyl chloride**. Cyclisation of arylpropionyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the *X*-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.
- Oxamic acid**, hydrazide of. Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.
- 1,4-Oxathians**. Synthesis of 1,4-oxathian-2-one, 5-methyl-1,4-oxathian-2-one, and 1,4-oxathiepan-2-one, 2476.
- 1,2,3-Oxathiazin-4(3*H*)-one 2-oxides**. Reactions of *N*-sulphinylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketens, 904.
- 1,4,2-Oxathiazole 4-oxides**. Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.
- 1,5,2-Oxathiazole 5-oxide**. Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.
- 1,4-Oxathiepan-2-one**, synthesis of 1,4-oxathian-2-one, 5-methyl-1,4-oxathian-2-one, and, 2476.
- 1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines** from (–)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active di-alkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.
- 4*H*-1,3-Oxazines**. Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.
- Oxazoles**, phenyl-, photorearrangements of, 239. Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocynoacetate, 2236.
- Oxazolidines**. Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.
- Oxazolidonones**. Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.
- $\Delta^{2'}$ -Oxazoline**, 4,6-di-*O*-acetyl-1,2-dideoxy-2'-methyl-3-*O*-(2,3,4,6-tetra-*O*-acetyl- $\alpha$ -D-galactopyranosyl)- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]-. Studies in oligosaccharide chemistry. Part 8, synthesis of lacto-*N*-triose I, a core chain trisaccharide of human blood-group substances, 1343.
- Oxazoline**, phenyl-, derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.
- $\Delta^{2'}$ -Oxazolines**. Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2'-methyl- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]- $\Delta^{2'}$ -oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.
- 2-Oxazolines**. Reactions of 1,2- and 1,3-amino-alcohols with imidate salts and with orthoesters, 2328.
- $\Delta^2$ -Oxazolin-4-one**, {(5*S*)-5-[(1*R*)-1-indol-3-ylethyl]-2-(methylamino)-. Total synthesis of thiazolinone analogues of indolmycin, 1012.
- Oxepin-benzene oxide**. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.
- Oxepins**. Spirans. Part 10, acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204.
- Oxetan-2-one**, 4-methylene-. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketene, 72.
- Oxidation**, anodic. Part 16, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, 1773. by bromine. *N*-Amination and subsequent oxidation of imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 78. Electrochemical difunctionalisation of adamantane and further oxidation of substituted adamantanes, 1831. electrochemical, of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750. of alkylhydrazines by iodine, 2052. of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-aminoisoquinolinium bromides with lead(IV) acetate, 1960. of 1-(aryloxy)piperidines with potassium permanganate. Triazines and related products. Part 20, 2078. of deoxyhumulones with air. Evidence of divergent and sequential products from deoxyhumulones, 2585. of ethyl *trans*- and *cis*-3-bromo-1-methyl-2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylates by dimethyl sulphoxide, 1647. of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-*t*-butylphenol, 584. of some 4-substituted *N*-aminopyridinium salts, 1593. of steroidal 5-enes with thallium triacetate; a Westphalente rearrangement of epicholesterol, 2470. of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> and sterigmatocystin; conformation of tetrahydrofurobenzofurans, 1360. sodium chromate, of enol benzoates. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, 1889. with air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.

- Oxidations.** Benzeneselenic anhydride. Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part 15, oxidation of phenols and ring A model phenols to *o*-hydroxy-dienones with benzeneseleninic anhydride, 567.
- Lead tetra-acetate. Kinetics and product orientation in oxidation of aldehyde 2,4-disubstituted phenylhydrazones by lead tetra-acetate: hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.
- Lead tetra-acetate. Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
- Lead tetra-acetate. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 676. Synthesis of 1-substituted 7-methoxymitosenes, 28.
- Manganese(III) acetylacetonate. Oxidation of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-*t*-butylphenol, 584.
- Peroxy-acid. Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.
- Oxidative,** photoinduced, and thermal sulphur–nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.
- Oxidative addition reactions.** Dicarboxylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.
- with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides. Part 2, dicarboxylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles, 1395.
- N*-Oxides** and related compounds. Part 55, 1-pyridinio-4-pyridone cations and 1-pyridiniopyridinium dications: preparation and reactions, 327. Part 58, some precursors of pyridinium methylide, 1692.
- benzofurazan, as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.
- $\sigma$ -Complexes as biochemical probes. Part 1,  $\sigma$ -complex formation by 7-methoxy-4-nitrobenzofurazan 1-oxide, 415.
- Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.
- Dynamic stereochemistry of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254.
- Keten. Part 15, reactions of diphenylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 1849.
- Photochemical transformations. Part 11, photorearrangement of 1-(2-pyridyl)- and 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-nitropropenes, 2462.
- 2-substituted 2,3-dihydro-1*H*-benz[*de*]isoquinoline. Syntheses and 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of benz[*de*]isoquinolinium-1-ides, 44.
- Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.
- S*-Oxides.** Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.
- Heterocyclic compounds. Part 15, *NN'*-Di-*t*-butylthiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxide: synthesis and reactions, 1601.
- Synthesis of the diastereoisomers of *S*-(2-carboxypropyl)-L-cysteine and their *S*-mono- and *SS*-di-oxides, 1964.
- Transformations of penicillins: reactions of penam *S*-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1943.
- Oxidizing reagent,** the halogen–dimethyl sulphoxide system as an; a convenient method for preparation of diaryl di- and tri-ketones, 372.
- Oximes,** amide, phosphorus derivatives of. Part 1, synthesis of *N*<sup>2</sup>-[bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl]amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.
- Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro[oxiran-2,9'-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.
- Photoinduced transformations. Part 36, stereochemical integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangements of some cholestanone oximes, 2488.
- Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon–nitrogen double bonds, 47.
- Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.
- Oxiran,** methyl- and dimethyl-. Reactions of a mono- and a tri-substituted epoxide with some simple and  $\beta$ -substituted primary azines; novel examples of electrophilic anchimeric assistance, 666.
- Oxirans.** The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.
- Oxo-acids.** Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable  $\beta$ -diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.
- $\beta$ -Oxo-esters.** Ring expansion of thiochroman-4-one and isothiochroman-4-one with ethyl diazo(lithio)acetate to tetrahydrobenzothiepin  $\beta$ -oxoesters, 1822.
- 3-Oxoglutarate,** 2-acetoacetyl- and sodio-, diethyl esters. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketene, 72.
- Oxophlorins.** Dicarboxylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.
- Oxtets.** Thermal rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylene-tetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.
- Oxymetallation.** Part 10, synthesis of  $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis- $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl peroxides from hydrogen peroxide, 1031.

## P

- Pachymatisma johnstoni***, metabolites from the sponge: L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
- Palladium catalyst.** Reduction of nitro-compounds, 443.
- hydrogenation of substituted phthalic anhydrides over, 2023.
- promotion of the catalytic hydrogenation of phthalimide and substituted phthalimides over, 2038.
- Pallidine.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.



- Papyriogenins.** A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyrifera*, 1801.
- Papyrosides.** A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyrifera*, 1801.
- Penam-3-carboxylic esters.** Syntheses based on 1,2-seco-penicillins. Part 5, penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents, 2479.
- Penam S-oxides,** reactions of, with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates: transformations of penicillins, 1943.
- Penicillic acid,** new information from the tritium distribution in biosynthetically labelled. Tritium nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Part 7, 1080.
- Penicillin analogues** with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents. Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part 5, 2479.  
and cephalosporin analogues with methylthio-substituents. Studies on lactams. Part 47, 1117.  
transformations of. Part 8, preparation of 2-acetylceph-3-em derivatives from carboxy-protected penicillin S-oxides, 1477.
- Penicillins,** 1,2-seco-, syntheses based on. Part 4, a new tricyclic  $\beta$ -lactam derivative, 189.  
transformations of: reactions of penam S-oxides with *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamates, 1943.  
transformations of: reactions of seco-penicillic acid derivatives with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamate, 1940.
- Penicillium cycloptum.** Tritium nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Part 7, new information from the tritium distribution in biosynthetically labelled penicillic acid, 1080.
- Penicillium herquei.** Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.
- Pentadesma butyracea.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11.
- Pentadesmaxanthone.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11.
- Penta-2,4-dienal,** 5-(*o*-ethylphenyl)-. Benzannulenes. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a,g*]cyclohexeneicosen-11-one, 1548.
- Penta-1,4-diene,** 3-methoxy-1,5-diphenyl-. Electrocyclic reactions. 1,5-Diphenylpentadienide. Part 11, 1028.
- Pentadienide,** 1,5-diphenyl. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1028.
- Pentane-2,4-dione,** 3-benzylidene-. Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.  
3,3-dibenzyl-. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.  
Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.
- Pentane-2,4-diones.** Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.
- Pentan-3-imine,** 1,5-diphenyl-. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.
- Pentanoic acid,** 2,3-dihydroxy-3-methyl-, absolute configuration of, an intermediate in the biosynthesis of isoleucine and its identity with the esterifying acid of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid strigosine, 544.
- Pent-2-ene,** *cis*- and *trans*-1,5-diphenyl-. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.
- Pentenolides.** Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthemic acids, 196.
- Pent-1-en-3-one,** 1-aryl-4-hydroxy-. Synthesis of tachrosin, ( $\pm$ )-stachyoidin, and ( $\pm$ )-tephrocin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, 948.
- Pentofuranosuloses.** Preparation of analogues of the carbohydrate moiety of the polyoxin, 1472.
- Pentopyranosuloses.** Preparation of analogues of the carbohydrate moiety of the polyoxins, 1472.
- Peptides,** amino-acids and. Part 19, conformational studies of the monamycins, a family of cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics, 2369.  
Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.  
containing 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid, synthesis of. Part 1. Absolute configurations of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acids and 2-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, 596.  
Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beauverolides H and I, 270.  
dihydro-, the structures of five new, related to neoechinulin, isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.  
Synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with replacement of the arginine residues by 4-guanidinophenyl-L-alanine, 2025.  
Synthesis of L-cystine bis-*t*-butyl ester and its application to peptide synthesis, 205.  
Synthesis of oligopeptides having alternate L-leucyl and L-methionyl residues, 292.  
Synthesis of the diastereoisomers of *S*-(2-carboxypropyl)-L-cysteine and their *S*-mono- and *SS*-di-oxides, 1964.  
Transfer hydrogenation; a convenient method for removal of some commonly used protecting groups in peptide synthesis, 490.
- Peptide synthesis,** crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.  
formation and degradation of urea derivatives in the azide method of. Part 1, the Curtius rearrangement and urea formation, 1905. Part 2, acidolytic degradation of urea derivatives, 1911.  
use of *NN'*-isopropylidene dipeptides in, 1954.
- Perbenzoic acid.** Benzene oxide-oxepin. Oxidation to muconaldehyde, 1346.  
acid, *m*-chloro-. The reactivity of polyhydric phenol towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
- Perfluoroalkyl iodides,** condensation of, with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.
- Perfluoro-1,4-dihydro-1,4-ethanonaphthalene.** Diels-Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0<sup>2,7</sup>]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.
- Perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0<sup>2,7</sup>]dodeca-2,6,9-triene.** Diels-Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0<sup>2,7</sup>]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.
- Peroxides.** Oxymetallation. Part 10, synthesis of  $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis- $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl peroxides from hydrogen peroxide, 1031.

- Peroxy-acids.** Stereoselectivity in the epoxidation of  $\beta$ -unsaturated carboxylic acids, 572.
- Phenalenones.** Spirans. Part 10, acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204.
- Phenaleno[1,2-*b*]furan,** 8,9-dihydro-2,3,4,7-tetrahydroxy-6,8,8,9-tetramethyl-. Naturally occurring compounds related to phenalenone. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.
- Phenalenone,** naturally occurring compounds related to. Part 8, structure and synthesis of demethylherqueichrysin, 2443.
- Phenanthrene-4-carboxamides.** *N*-Iodo-amides: mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in  $\Sigma$ - and  $\Pi$ -electronic states, 1348.
- Phenanthrenes.** Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro[oxiran-2,9'-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.
- Photochemical cyclisation of 2-iodostilbenes, 178.
- Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3 $\alpha$ ,10 $\alpha$ -dimethyl-(3 $\alpha\beta$ ,4 $\alpha\alpha$ ,6 $\alpha\beta$ ,10 $\alpha\alpha$ ,10 $\beta\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8 $\alpha$ -benzoyloxy-3 $\alpha$ ,10 $\alpha$ -dimethyl-(3 $\alpha\beta$ ,4 $\alpha\alpha$ ,6 $\alpha\beta$ ,10 $\alpha\alpha$ ,10 $\beta\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.
- Phenanthridines.** Reactions of 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]carbazole and 5,6,9,10,11,12-hexahydro-4*H*,8*H*-cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline with aren sulphonyl azides, 1619.
- Phenanthridone,** *N*-phenyl-. Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.
- Phenanthridones.** Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, intramolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448.
- 1,10-Phenanthroline derivatives,** preparation of macrocyclic compounds by thermal dimerization of, 214.
- Phenanthro-oxazoles.** Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, spiro[oxiran-2,9'-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.
- 1*H*-Phenanthro[9,10-*c*]pyrazole,** [1-phenyl-. Photocyclisation and photoisomerisation of 1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenylpyrazole, 2096.
- Phenazines.** Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur-nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.
- Reactions of 1,2-diaminobenzene with 1,3-diketones, 1901.
- Phenol,** 2-allyl-4-*t*-butyl-. Oxidation of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-*t*-butylphenol, 584.
- dimethyl-, ethers. Synthesis of some indan-1-ones, 2089.
- 3,4-methylenedioxy-, alkylation of, with 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene and catalytic rearrangement of the resulting ethers, 624.
- Phenols.** Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of bis-(2-chloroethylamino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258.
- di-. Synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic polyethers, 1048.
- Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part 15, oxidation of phenols and ring A model phenols to *o*-hydroxy-dienones with benzeneseleninic anhydride, 567.
- oxidation of. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-*t*-butylphenol, 584.
- Partial protection of carbohydrate derivatives. Part 1, specific *N*-debenzoylation of fully benzoylated adenosine and cytidine with phenols and alcohols; active *N*-benzoyl groups, 657.
- Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 11, D-glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives; pyrolytic behaviour and use for glucosylation of phenols, 1382.
- The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
- Phenylacetate,** 2-ethoxycarbonyl-3,5-dihydroxy-, ethylester. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketene, 72.
- Phenyl-** and ferrocenyl-stabilised vinyl cations, intra-ionic cyclisation reactions of. Stable carbocations. Part 13, 1527.
- radicals. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835.
- Phenylenediamines.** Cytotoxic compounds. Part 21, chloro-, methoxy-, and methoxycarbonyl-derivatives of bis-(2-chloroethylamino)-phenols and -anilines, 2258.
- Formation of benzimidazoles at high pressure, 1200.
- Phenylthio migration,** [1,2] and [1,3], scope and limitations of allyl sulphide synthesis, 2272.
- Phenylthio shifts,** [1,2] and [1,3], in synthesis *via* allyl sulphides: organic synthesis using a migrating functional group, 1131.
- Phloroacephenone** and phloroglucinaldehyde, chromens and citrans derived from, by citral condensation; regioselectivity, mechanism, and *X*-ray crystal structures, 2393.
- Phloroglucinol.** 1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexaoxa[6.6.6](1,3,5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of a [4]cryptand, 785.
- Phloroglucinols.** The reactivity of polyhydric phenols towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
- Phosphate,** phenyl dihydrogen. The phosphotriester approach to oligonucleotide synthesis: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids, 445.
- Phosphates,** trialkyl. 1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (-)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.
- Phosphine,** chlorodiphenyl-. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with trivalent phosphorus reagents. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenylphosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340.
- tris(dimethylamino)-. Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part 1, synthesis of *N*<sup>2</sup>-bis(dimethylamino)-phosphinoyl amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.
- Phosphine oxide,**  $\alpha$ -acetoxylbenzylidiphenyl-. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with trivalent phosphorus reagents. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenylphosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340.

**Phosphine oxide** (*contd.*)

acetyldiphenyl-. Part 8, reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents, 1898.

allyl-. Organic synthesis with a migrating functional group: scope and limitations of diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 1452.

( $\pm$ )-ethylmethylphenyl-. Mechanism of hydrolysis of phosphonium salts and ylides, 1883.

**Phosphine oxides.** Acyl anion equivalents: synthesis of ketones and enones from  $\alpha$ -phenylthioalkylphosphine oxides, 2263.

Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.

Regioselectivity and control in alkene formation from a carbonium ion after diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 550.

**Phosphines.** The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.

**Phosphinic amides.** Acid-catalysed methanolysis of methylphenylphosphinic amides: dependence of the stereochemistry on the nucleophilicity of the departing amine and the acidity of the reaction medium, 2057.

(*N*-aryl)alkylphenyl-. Hydrolysis of, in acidic solution: influence of different *P*-alkyl groups, including cyclopropyl, and of substituents in the *N*-aryl group, 605.

**Phosphinite**, diphenyl-, methyl. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 8, acetyldiphenylphosphine oxide, 1898.

**Phosphinites**, dialkyl- and alkylaryl-. Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquivalent phosphoranes, 437.

Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416.

**Phosphinoyl**, diphenyl-, migration, scope and limitations of: organic synthesis with a migrating functional group, 1452.

Regioselectivity and control in alkene formation from a carbonium ion after diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 550.

**Phosphite ions.** Coupling reactions of 1-alkylpyridinium salts. Part 1, with phosphite and phosphinite ions, 2429.

**Phosphole**, 1,2,5-triphenyl-. The reactivity of organophosphorus compounds. Part 31, on the formation of 1,4-diphenyl-naphthalene from *o*-bromophenol and 1,2,5-triphenylphosphole and related reactions, 1044.

**Phosphonates.** Allenes. Part 36, synthesis of 2,4,5-trienamides as potential insecticides by a Wittig reaction, 93.

dialkyl. 1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (–)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.

diazomethyl-, dialkyl. A simple procedure for the elaboration of carbonyl compounds into homologous alkynes, 869.

**Phosphonite ions.** Coupling reactions of 1-alkylpyridinium salts. Part 1, with phosphite and phosphinite ions, 2429. Part 2, reaction of 1-methylpyridinium-4-carboxylate with cyanide and diphenylphosphinite ions, 2431.

**Phosphonium salts** and ylides, mechanism of hydrolysis of, 1883.

**Phosphono-thioates** and -selenoates, alkyl-. 1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (–)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.

**Phosphoramidate**, hexamethyl-. Steric limits to ester alkylation; synthesis of highly hindered esters *via* hexamethylphosphoramidate-favoured enolization, 694.

**Phosphoranes.** Mechanism of hydrolysis of phosphonium salts and ylides, 1883.

quinquevalent, relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in, 437.

quinquevalent, strain factors in. Sulphur-containing rings and six-membered rings, 80.

synthesis of, by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.

trigonal bipyramidal, apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in, 273.

**Phosphoro-thioates** and -selenoates. 1,3,2-Oxazaphospholidines from (–)-ephedrine. Intermediates for the stereospecific synthesis of optically active dialkyl alkylphosphono-thioates and -selenoates, trialkyl phosphoro-thioates and -selenoates, dialkyl methylphosphonates, and trialkyl phosphates, 1969.

**Phosphorus**, organo-, compounds, the reactivity of. Part 31, on the formation of 1,4-diphenyl-naphthalene from *o*-bromophenol and 1,2,5-triphenylphosphole, and related reactions, 1044.

**Phosphorus derivatives** of amide oximes. Part 1, synthesis of *N*<sup>2</sup>-bis(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.

**Phosphorus pentasulphide.** Synthesis, spectroscopic properties and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.

**Phosphorus reagents**, tervalent, reactions of carbonyl compounds with. Part 7, benzaldehyde with chlorodiphenylphosphine in the presence of acetic acid, 1340. Part 8, acetyldiphenylphosphine oxide, 1898. Part 9, benzaldehyde with phosphinites in the presence of acetic acid, 2416. Stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at, and synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thiones. Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5, 2213.

**Phosphorylated sugars.** Part 21, synthesis of 3-deoxy-*D*-manno- and 3-deoxy-*D*-gluco-oct-2-ulosonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphates), 2074.

**Phosphorylation.** The phosphotriester approach to oligonucleotide syntheses: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids, 445.

**Phosphotriester approach**, the, to oligonucleotide synthesis: preparation of oligo- and poly-thymidylic acids, 445.

**Photoaddition**, the, of aliphatic amines to benzene, 2571.

**Photochemical** and chemical cyclisations of 1-alkylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-nicotinoyl- and isonicotinoyl- $\beta$ -carboline: a regioselective synthesis of nauclefine, 2109.

behaviour of bicyclo[6.3.1]dodec-1(11)-en-10-one. Crystal and molecular structure of 9,11-dibromotricyclo[6.3.1.0<sup>2,5</sup>]dodecan-10-one, 410.

cyclisation of 2-iodostilbenes, 178.

**Photochemical** (*contd.*)

- equivalent of a benzylic acid rearrangement and related conversions, 1517.
- methods. Synthesis of nitidine (8,9-dimethoxy-5-methyl-2,3-methylenedioxybenzo[*c*]phenanthridinium); a comparison of electrochemical and photochemical methods, 2324.
- reactions. Fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine and isomerisation of 5λ<sup>5</sup>σ<sup>3</sup>-pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.
- reactions of *N*-phenylacetyl and *N*-(2-iodophenylacetyl) derivatives of 1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydroindol-6-one, 120.
- ring contraction, and ring expansion, reactions of tetrahydropyridazinones, 1252.
- transformations (University of Kent). Part 10, photocycloaddition reactions of 4-hydroxycoumarin with cycloalkenes, 2458. Part 11, photorearrangement of 1-(2-pyridyl)- and 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-nitropropenes, 2462.
- transformations (Imperial College, London). Part 34, structures of the toxisterols, 631. Part 35, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103. Part 36, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to β-lactams, 1107.
- Photochemistry.** *N*-Iodo-amides: mechanism of intramolecular reactions with aromatic rings of amido-radicals in Σ- and Π-electronic states, 1348.
- of ethyl 4-substituted 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates (Reissert compounds): syntheses of cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1166.
- of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.
- of sulphur compounds related to the 1,2-dithiole system. Part 6, photoisomerization of 1,6,6aλ<sup>4</sup>-trithiapentalenes, 994.
- the, of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalized pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.
- Photocyclisation** and photoisomerisation of 1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenylpyrazole, 2096.
- Photocycloaddition reactions** between cyclopent-2-enone and electron-rich alkenes, regio- and stereo-selectivity in, 2349.
- Photodimers** of *trans*-4-styrylbenzo[*h*]quinoline. Photo-reactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, 1737.
- Photoepimerisation.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 678, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (–)-α-narcotine and (–)-β-hydrastine, 374.
- Photoinduced**, oxidative, and thermal sulphur–nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.
- transformations. Part 33, mechanism of photoinduced rearrangement of a (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetylveratr-13(17)-en-11-yl nitrite, a fused cyclopentyl nitrite, to a nitron, 927. Part 36, stereochemical integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangement of some cholestanone oximes, 2488.
- Photoisomerisation** and photocyclisation of 1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenylpyrazole, 2096.
- Novel conversions and coupling reactions of chalcones and their epoxides, 134.

**Photolysis.** Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.

- Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonyl-carbene, 1928.
- Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives; base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-(α-bromobenzylidene)phthalimidine, 959.
- of *N*-acyl-*SS*-diphenylsulphimides, 96.
- of 5-iodopyrimidines in benzene or heteroarenes; a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroaryl-pyrimidines, 621.
- Photochemical cyclisation of 2-iodostilbenes, 178.
- Photorearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.
- Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Parts 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of (±)-xylopinine, (±)-schefferine, (±)-nandinine, (±)-corydaline, and (±)-thalictricavine, 1151.
- Photolytic Wolff rearrangement.** Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.
- Photoracemisation.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 678, photoracemisation and photoepimerisation of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids (–)-α-narcotine and (–)-β-hydrastine, 374.
- Photoreactions** of some benzylic sulphones, 1682.
- Photoreactivity** of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, Photodimers of *trans*-4-styrylbenzo[*h*]quinoline, 1737.
- Photorearrangements** of phenyloxazoles, 239.
- Phthalazine-6,7-dicarboxylate**, 5,8-dihydroxy-. Spirocyclisation reactions of diethyl pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate with 1,3-binucleophiles, 1020.
- Phthalazine-1,4-dione**, 2,3-dihydro-. Reactions of ethyl azepine-1-carboxylate with heterodienophiles, 1824.
- Phthalazinones.** Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 7, some reactions of 2-anilinophthalimidine derivatives, 2332.
- Phthalizinium-3-olate**, 4-benzyl-. Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 7. Some reactions of 2-anilinophthalimidine derivatives, 2332.
- Phthalic anhydride**, reaction of with ethyl cyanoacetate: a route to the 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-1,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridine-3,9-dione, 2*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridazine-3,9-dione, and indeno[2,1-*c*]pyran-1,9-dione systems, 84.
- Phthalic anhydrides**, substituted, hydrogenation of, over palladium, 2023.
- substituted, reduction of, with sodium borohydride, 2037.
- Phthalides**, 3-*o*-biphenylamino-. Preparation of some isoindolo[2,1-*f*]phenanthridine derivatives, 601.
- Hydrogenation of substituted phthalic anhydrides over palladium, 2023.
- (*E*)- and (*Z*)-3-(nitromethylene)-. Cyclisation of 2-(nitroacetyl)benzoic acids, 1191.
- Reduction of substituted phthalic anhydrides with sodium borohydride, 2037.
- Phthalimide**, *N*-amino-. Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
- and substituted phthalimides, promotion of the catalytic hydrogenation of, over palladium, 2038.
- N*-benzyl-*cis*-hexahydro-. Synthesis of some 9-benzyl-8-azabicyclo[4.3.0]nonan-7-ones, 2385.
- Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.

- Phthalimidines.** Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives: base catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)-phthalimidine, 959. Part 7, some reactions of 2-anilino-phthalimidine derivatives, 2332.
- Physostigmine ring system synthesis of,** from cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1770.
- Phytol.** Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytol chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.
- Phytuberin.** Metabolites from microbially infected potato. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.
- Phytyl chain.** Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytol chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.
- Pigments,** the purple, produced by acetylation of 2-(2-oxo-indolin-3-yl)glyoxylates in the presence of pyridine, 1781.
- Pimara-8(9),15-diene.** Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part 19, formation of pimara-8(9),15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.
- 9 $\beta$ -Pimar-7,15-dien-19,6 $\beta$ -olide,** 3-oxo- and 3,20-epoxy-3 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-. Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.
- Pinacolisation.** The photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalised pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.
- Pinol.** Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 18(3-isopropylidencyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.
- Pinolone.** Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]-oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidencyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.
- Piperazine-2,5-diones,** epipolythio-. Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origins: X-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
- Piperidine alkaloid field,** synthetic studies in the. Part 1, the 2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one approach to prosopine, 2343.
- Piperidines.** Triazines and related products. Part 20, oxidation of 1-(aryloxy)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.
- Piperonal.** Total synthesis of the antileukaemic lignan ( $\pm$ )-steganacin, 1674.
- Piperonylic acid,** 2-bromo-. Synthesis of doryanine and related isoquinolones and isocoumarins, 702.
- Plant proanthocyanidins.** Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Platinum catalyst.** Reduction of nitro-compounds, 443.
- Polycyclic systems.** Part 17, proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some 11*H*-indeno[2,1-*a*]phenanthrene derivatives; structure of the C<sub>28</sub> hydrocarbon (second Diels hydrocarbon) from cholesterol, 1814.
- Polyenes,** pyrrolyl-. Part 2, stereochemistry of walleimia A and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models, 1372.
- Polyethers.** 1,6,13,18,25,30-Hexaoxa[6.6.6](1,3,5)cyclophane. Attempted synthesis of a [4]cryptand, 785. Ligands for the alkali metals. Part 3, further examples of nitrogen-containing 'crown' compounds, 202. macrobicyclic, with bridgehead carbon atoms, 767. synthesis of fully aromatic cyclic, 1048. The *trans,anti,trans*- and *trans,syn,trans*-isomers of dicyclohexyl-18-crown-6 and their complexes, 220.
- Polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes,** Diels-Alder reactions of. Part 7, reactions of perfluorotricyclo[6.2.2.0<sup>2,7</sup>]dodeca-2,6,9-triene, 152.
- Polyhydric phenols,** the reactivity of, towards air and *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid. The nature of the monomeric products, 2593.
- Polymers.** Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.
- Polyoxins,** preparation of analogues of the carbohydrate moiety of the, 1472.
- Polypeptides.** Critical chain length for the formation of the  $\alpha$ -helix in the solid state. Synthesis and conformation of sequential oligopeptides and a polypeptide containing the sequence L-leucyl-L-alanyl-L-leucylglycine, 1193.
- Polyphosphoric acid.** Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 3, acid-catalysed cyclisation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 478.
- Polythymidylic acids.** The phosphotriester approach to oligonucleotide synthesis: preparation of oligo- and polythymidylic acids, 445.
- Porphins,** *N*-methylated tetraphenyl-, 98.
- Porphobilinogen.** Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part 38, porphobilinogen synthesis, 332.
- Porphyryn,** bis-, derivatives. Part 1, reaction of *meso*-hydroxymethylporphyrinatometal derivatives of acids, 1643. monoaza-. Dicarboxylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
- Porphyrinogen,** methyl heptacarboxylic. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.
- Porphyrins** and related macrocycles, biosynthesis of. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytol chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540. cobalt, reaction of ethyl diazoacetate with. Part 2, 720. Part 3, structure and reactions of the 2:1 adducts, 1623.

**Porphyrins** (*contd.*)

- Dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
- vinyl-, the Schumm reaction of: protodevinylation, 68.
- Potassium-graphite** ( $C_8K$ ). Selective alkylation of allyl phenyl sulphone. A novel synthesis of alk-2-enes, 123.
- Potassium permanganate**, oxidation of 1(aryloxy)piperidines with. Triazines and related products. Part 20, 2078.
- Potato**, metabolites from microbially infected. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.
- Prasinons A and B**, the chemistry of. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.
- Predicentrine**. Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
- Pregnanes**. Pyridine-induced shifts in the  $^1H$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 20-hydroxypregnane derivatives, 1390.
- Pregnenes**. Steroids and related studies. Part 41, Schmidt reaction with  $3\beta$ -acetoxypregn-5-ene-7,20-dione, 1987.
- Pregnan-20-ones**, 17-hydroxy-, a monocyclic model for D-homoannulation of: 1-acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclopentanol. D-Homo-steroids. Part 6, 893.
- Prenylflavonoids** of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, synthesis of tachrosin, ( $\pm$ )-stachyoidin, and ( $\pm$ )-tephrodin, 948.
- Pressure**, high, formation of benzimidazoles at, 1200.
- Prévost reaction** with  $5\alpha$ -androst-2-ene, 530.
- Prismanes**, aza-, rearrangements involving. Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, 1500.
- Proanthocyanidins**, plant. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyranidins, 1628. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyranidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Procyranidins**, biosynthesis of, and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants. Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, 1637.
- conformational and configurational studies of natural. Plant proanthocyanidins, Part 3, 1628.
- Product orientation**, and kinetics, in oxidation of aldehyde 2,4-disubstituted phenylhydrazones by lead tetraacetate: hydrazone azo tautomers, 282.
- Propane**, 2-methyl-2-nitro-. Chemistry of hindered amines: synthesis and properties of di-*t*-butylamine and related compounds, 924.
- Propane-1,3-dione**, 1,3-diphenyl-. Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 10, reactions of ethylene carbonate with some active methylene compounds catalysed by quaternary ammonium or alkali metal halides, 521.
- Propane-2-sulphonic acid**, 2-methyl-. Photoreactions of some benzylic sulphones, 1682.
- Propanes**, phenyl-, 1,3-disubstituted. Reactions of silver(I) acetate-iodine and thallium(I) acetate-iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.
- Propanoic acid**, 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)-, rearrangement of, and synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo-[4.1.0.0<sup>2,7</sup>]heptan-3-one, 60.
- Propan-1-ol**, 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenyl-, reactions of with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.
- Propanols**. Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
- Propanones**. Flavonoid synthesis based on photolysis of flavan-3-ols, 3-hydroxyflavanones, and 2-benzylbenzofuranones, 125.
- Photochemical transformations. Part 11, photorearrangement of 1-(2-pyridyl)- and 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-nitropropenes, 2462.
- Prop-2-enal**, (*E*)-2-methyl-3-(pyrrol-2-yl)-. Pyrrolylpolyenes. Part 2, stereochemistry of walleimia A and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models, 1372.
- Propenes**. Photochemical transformations. Part 11, photorearrangement of 1-(2-pyridyl)- and 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-nitropropenes, 2462.
- Propiolic acid**, 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl-. Cyclisation of arylpropiolyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the X-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.
- Propionate**, 1-trimethylammonio-3-(6-bromoindol-3-yl)-. Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
- Propionibacterium shermanii**. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> including the stereochemistry of C-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.
- Propionic acid**, 3-(2-acetylphenyl)-. Autoxidation of 3,4-dihydro-1-methylnaphthalen-2(1*H*)-one, 2558.
- Propiophenones**. Novel conversions and coupling reactions of chalcones and their epoxides, 134.
- Propynes**. Ionic additions to unsaturated systems. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.
- Propynols**. C-Nucleoside studies. Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ -(and  $\alpha$ )-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.
- Propynyl  $\leftrightarrow$  allenyl cations, ferrocenyl-substituted. Stable carbocations. Part 14, 1532.
- Prosopine**, the 2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one approach to. Synthetic studies in the piperidine alkaloid field. Part 1, 2343.
- Prosopis africana**. Synthetic studies in the piperidine alkaloid field. Part 1, the 2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one approach to prosopine, 2343.
- Protea laticolor** Salisb. Three syntheses of laticolorin, 1186.
- Protecting groups**. Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzoyloxycarbonyl groups, 627.
- enolate anions as, for ketones during reduction by hydride, 1075.
- Transfer hydrogenation; a convenient method for removal of some commonly used protecting groups in peptide synthesis, 490.
- Protodevinylation**: the Schumm reaction of vinylporphyrins, 68.
- Protoberberines**. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-xylopinine, ( $\pm$ )-schef-

**Protoberberines** (*contd.*)

ferine, ( $\pm$ )-nandinine, ( $\pm$ )-corydaline, and ( $\pm$ )-thalictrocavine, 1151.

**Protocatechuic acid.** Extractives of *Polygala*. Part 5, new trioxxygenated xanthenes of *Polygala arillata*, 740.

**Protopine.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.

***Pseudomonas fluorescens*.** Pseudomonic acid. Part 1, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 294. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.

**Pseudomonic acid.** Part 1, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 294. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.

**Pseudorotation.** Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes 273.

**Pteridine diphosphate.** Dihydropteroate synthase: purification by affinity chromatography and mechanism of action, 439.

**Pteridines and pyrazines, amidinoacetamides in the synthesis of, 1321.**

6-aryl-, unequivocal synthesis of, by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 1336.

Pterins. Part 2, stereochemistry of catalytic reduction of 6-methyl- and 6,7-dimethyl-pterin and of 2,4-diamino-6-methylpteridine, 2529.

**Pterin, 7,8-dihydro-8-methyl-, and 9-methylguanine 7-oxide,** synthesis and reactions of, 1003.

**Pterins.** Part 2, stereochemistry of catalytic reduction of 6-methyl- and 6,7-dimethyl-pterin and of 2,4-diamino-6-methylpteridine, 2529.

***Pterocarpus indicus*.** Synthesis of pterofuran and vignafuran, 802.

***Pterocarpus osun* and *P. soyauxii*,** the West African red woods, colouring matters of. Structures of santarubins A and B, 2116.

**Pterofuran and vignafuran,** synthesis of, 802.

**Purines, pyridimides, and imidazoles.** Part 45, stereospecific syntheses of some 1-D-ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyl-uracil derivatives, 997. Part 46, some acyclic D-arabinose imidazole and purine nucleosides, 1094.

synthesis of, by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, 2285.

**Pyran-2-imines, 4,6-diphenyl-.** Synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.

**Pyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazines.** Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or -aryl)-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.

**Pyranoses.** Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2'-methyl- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d*]- $\Delta^2$ -oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.

The photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalised pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.

**Pyranosides.** A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.

C-5 Bromination of some glucopyranuronic acid derivatives, 1996.

Phenyloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006

Steric and electrostatic effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidenehexopyranosides, 1981.

Structures of virescenosides D and H, new metabolites of *Acremonium luzulae* (Fuckel) Gams, 351.

Synthesis of 3-*O*-( $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranosyl)-1,2-di-*O*-stearyl-L-glycerol, a 'glucosyl diglyceride', 2014.

The chemistry of cellobiose and lactose. Part 7, selective benzylation of methyl  $\beta$ -lactoside, 2001.

Thio-sugars. Part 8, methyl 2,3-anhydro-5-thio- $\alpha$ -D-ribofuranoside and methyl 3,4-anhydro-5-thio- $\alpha$ -D-ribofuranoside, 1234.

Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part 20, direct conversion of phenyl 1-thiohexoside esters into phenyl 1-thiohex-1-enopyranoside-3-ulose esters, 1993.

**Pyranosiduloses.** Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff-Kishner reaction, 1564.

**Pyrans.** Fungal products. Part 20, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenoids by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2308.

Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12. Confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or -aryl)-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.

Oxidation of ethyl *trans*- and *cis*-3-bromo-1-methyl-2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylates by dimethyl sulphoxide, 1647.

Studies in terpenoids. Part 40. Synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-sydowic acid, 34.

Terpenoids. Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kauranes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.

**4*H*-Pyran-2-ylacetate, 3-ethoxycarbonyl-6-methyl-4-oxo-, ethyl ester.** Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate an anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketene, 72.

**Pyrazines and pteridines, amidinoacetamides in the synthesis of, 1321.**

2-chloro-. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.

3(5)-phenyl-5(3)-styryl-. Electrocyclic reactions. Part 11, 1,5-diphenylpentadienide, 1028.

1,3,4- and 1,4,5-triphenyl-, photocyclisation and photoisomerisation of, 2096.

**Pyrazole 2-oxide, 1-methyl-.** Studies in azole chemistry. Part 2. Nitration of 1,4,5-trimethylimidazole 3-oxide and 1-methylpyrazole 2-oxide, and some reactions of the products, 672.

**Pyrazoles.** Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff-Kishner reaction, 1564.

C-Nucleoside studies. Part 6, synthesis of 3-[2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ - (and  $\alpha$ )-D-ribofuranosyl]prop-2-yn-1-ol and related compounds; a new synthesis of 3(5)-(2,3,5-tri-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)pyrazole, 1786.

Synthesis of 1*H*-pyrazolo[3,2-*e*]-s-triazoles and derived azamethine dyes, 2047.

**Pyrazolinones, amino-.** Thermally induced isomerisation of isoxazol-5-ylhydrazines, 971.



- Pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines**, synthesis of, by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 765.
- 1*H*-Pyrazolo[3,2-*c*]-*s*-triazoles** and derived azamethine dyes, synthesis of, 2047.
- Pyrene**, 1-vinyl-. Reactions of electron donor-acceptor systems: cycloaddition reactions of aryl-substituted olefins with tetracyanoethylene, 14.
- Pyrethrins**, the, and related compounds. Part 21, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of synthetic pyrethroids, 1878.
- Pyridazine**, 3,4,5-trimercapto-. Part 3, tautomerism in *N*-heterocycles, 1038.
- Pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate**, diethyl, spirocyclisation reactions of with 1,3-binucleophiles, 1020.
- Pyridazinones**, tetrahydro-, ring expansion and photochemical ring contraction reactions of, 1252.
- Pyridine**, 4-amino-3-chlorotrifluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- 2-(2-aminophenyl). Fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine and isomerisation of  $5\lambda^5\sigma^3$ -pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.
- 2-(2-azidophenyl)-, fragmentation of, and isomerisation of  $5\lambda^5\sigma^3$ -pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.
- 3,5-dichloro-2,6-difluoro-4-(methylamino)-. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- tetrafluoro-4-(methylamino)-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- Pyridine-induced shifts** in the  $^1\text{H}$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 20-hydroxypregnane derivatives, 1390.
- Pyridines**, 2-chloro-. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.
- Oxidation of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-aminoisoquinolinium bromides with lead(IV) acetate, 1960.
- Oxidation of some 4-substituted *N*-aminopyridinium salts, 1593.
- N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 55, 1-Pyridinio-4-pyridone cations and 1-pyridiniopyridinium dications: preparation and reactions, 327.
- perfluoroalkyl-. Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.
- Photochemical transformations. Part 11, photorearrangement of 1-(2-pyridyl)- and 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-nitropropenes, 2462.
- Triazines and related products. Part 20, oxidation of 1-(aryloxy)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.
- Pyridine-2-thiones**, 4,6-diphenyl-, and 4,6-diphenyl-2-pyridones and their relationship to isomeric species, synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of, 1436.
- 1-Pyridiniopyridinium salts**. Oxidation of some 4-substituted *N*-aminopyridinium salts, 1593.
- Pyridinium betaines**. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part 33, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1930.
- Pyridinium dications**. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 55, 1-pyridinio-4-pyridone cations and 1-pyridiniopyridinium dications: preparation and reactions, 327.
- Pyridinium methylide**, some precursors of. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 58, 1692.
- Pyridinium salts**, 1-alkyl-, coupling reactions of. Part 1, with phosphite and phosphinite ions, 2429. Part 2, reaction of 1-methylpyridinium-4-carboxylate with cyanide and diphenylphosphinite ions, 2431.
- 4-substituted *N*-amino-, oxidation of some, 1593.
- 6*H*-Pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazole**, 5,11-dimethyl-. A new approach to the synthesis of ellopticines, 1698.
- 4*H*-Pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]carbazoles**, 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro- and 5,6,9,10,11,12-hexahydro-4*H*,8*H*-cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo-[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline, reactions of with arenesulphonyl azides, 1619.
- $5\lambda^5\sigma^3$ -Pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole**, isomerisation of, and fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine, 74.
- Pyrido[3,2-*b*]indole**. Fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine and isomerisation of  $5\lambda^5\sigma^3$ -pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.
- 4-Pyridone**, 2,6-dimethyl-1-(1,2,4-triazol-4-yl)-. Preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from dehydroacetic acid and 2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrone, 1428.
- 1-pyridinio-. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 55, 1-pyridinio-4-pyridone cations and 1-pyridiniopyridinium dications: preparation and reactions, 327.
- Pyridones**. Reactions of formylchromone derivatives. Part 1, cycloadditions to 2- and 3-(aryliminomethyl)chromones, 1450.
- 2-Pyridones**, 4,6-diphenyl- and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones, synthesis, spectroscopic properties, and chemistry of, and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.
- Pyrido[4',3':6,7]oxocino[4,3-*b*]indoles**. A synthetic approach to the indole alkaloid apicarpine. Synthesis of the ring skeleton, 2376.
- Pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines**. Nitrogen bridgehead compounds. Part 4, 1→3*N*→C-acyl migration. Part 2, 789.
- Pyrido[4,3-*d*][1,3]thiazines**. Reactions of  $\beta$ -imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.
- Pyrimidine**, 4-aminotrifluoro-. *N*-Halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- Pyrimidine**, 2-chloro-. Imidoyl-substituted oxosulphonium ylides: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.
- Pyrimidines**, 6-amino-5-benzylideneamino-. Unequivocal synthesis of 6-arylpteridines by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 1336.
- 2-chloro-. Direct arylation of nitrobenzenes and of heterocycles *via* an oxygen analogue of the benzidine rearrangement, 1296.
- 6-hydrazino-. Synthesis of pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines by intramolecular cycloaddition of azahexatrienes, 765.
- 5-iodo-, photolysis of, in benzene or heteroarenes; a convenient route to 5-phenyl- and 5-heteroarylpyrimidines, 621.
- methyl-, action of nitrous acid on, 1688.
- methyl-, diazo coupling reactions of some, 1985.
- purines, and imidazoles. Part 45, stereospecific syntheses of some 1-*D*-ribofuranosyl- and 1-*D*-xylofuranosyluracil derivatives, 997. Part 46, some acyclic *D*-arabino imidazole and purine nucleosides, 1094.
- Reactions of  $\beta$ -imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.

**Pyrimidines** (*contd.*)

Synthesis and reactions of 7,8-dihydro-8-methyl and 9-methylguanaine 7-oxide, 1003.

Synthesis of purines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, 2285. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part 18, three new reactions for synthesizing 8-azapurinethiones from 4-amino-5-cyano-1,2,3-triazoles, 210.

**Pyrimidinium salts**, 1,2-dihydro-, 2-oxo- and 2-thioxo-, studies of, 1862.

**Pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones**, torsional barriers in 6-amino-5-formamidopyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones, 1141.

**Pyrimido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines**. Heterocyclic studies. Part 40, synthesis and unusual tautomerism of some dihydroimidazo- and pyrimido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 1855.

**4-Pyrone**, 5-hydroxy-2-[(*E*)-propenyl]-. Photochemical transformations. Part 35, a simple synthesis of racemic terrein, 1103.

2,6-dimethyl-, and dehydroacetic acid, preparation of *NN'*-linked bi(heteroaryls) from, 1428.

**4-Pyrones**. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 55. 1-Pyridinio-4-pyridone cations and 1-pyridiniopyridinium dications: preparation and reactions, 327.

**Pyrrole**, *N*-methyl, dilithio-derivatives of. High yield syntheses of dilithio-derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methylthiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.

poly, macrocycles, dicarbonylrhodium(I) complexes of. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.

Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels-Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.

**Pyrroles** and related compounds. Part 38, porphobilinogen synthesis, 332.

Condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.

Naphthalen-1,4-imine derivatives with bridgehead substituents, 1084.

Nitrogen heterocycles. Part 6, conversion of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)-2-phenethylphthalimidine into pyrrole and benzazepine derivatives; base-catalysed rearrangement and photolysis of 3-( $\alpha$ -bromobenzylidene)phthalimidine, 959.

**Pyrrolidine-2,4-diones**, 3-diazo-. Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.

**Pyrrolidines**. Addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)coumarin and to 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)quinolin-2(1*H*)-one, 2457.

**Pyrrolidin-2-one**, 1-anilino-. Ring expansion and photochemical ring contraction reactions of tetrahydropyridazinones, 1252.

**Pyrrolizidine**. Absolute configuration of 2,3-dihydroxy-3-methylpentanoic acid, an intermediate in the biosynthesis of isoleucine, and its identity with the esterifying acid of the pyrrolizidine alkaloid strigosine, 544.

alkaloid analogues. Preparation of semisynthetic esters of retronecine, 538.

**Pyrrolo[2,3-*b*:4,5-*b'*]di-indole**, 5-hydroxy-6,11-dimethyl-. Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.

**1*H*-Pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]indoles**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 676. Synthesis of 1-substituted 7-methoxymitosenes, 28.

**Pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]indoles**. Synthesis of the physostigmine ring system from cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1770.

**Pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines** and pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines, formation of. Reissert compound chemistry. Part 5, 2018.

**1*H*-Pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines**, 6-amino-. Synthesis and reactions of the 1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[3,2-*e*]pyridine system, 465.

**Pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines** and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, formation of. Reissert compound chemistry. Part 5, 2018.

**Pyrrolylpolyenes**. Part 2, stereochemistry of wallemia A and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models, 1372.

**Pyruvic acids**, hydroxy(phenyl)-. Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.

## Q

**Quaternary centres**, a novel approach to the formation of, and the introduction of angular substituents by using tricarbonyldieneiron complexes, 2069.

**Quercus species** of Hong Kong, six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids from three, 897.

**Quinazoline-4(3*H*)-one**, 2-(1-benzyloxyethyl)-. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.

**Quinazolines** and related products. Part 19, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]quinazoline and its analogues, 107. Part 20, oxidation of 1-(arylo)pyrrolidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.

**Quinazolino[1,2,3]benzotriazines**. Triazines and related products. Part 19, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]quinazoline and its analogues, 107.

**Quinazolinone alkaloids**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 724, total syntheses of the quinazolinone alkaloids glycorine, glomerine, homoglomerine, crysogine, and euxylophoricines A and C, 2347.

**4-Quinazolone**. Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, reversible dearomatization of azoles: formation of triazabenzophenanthrenes, 1162.

**Quinoline-1-carboxylates**, 2-cyano-1,2-dihydro-, ethyl 4-substituted (Reissert compounds), photochemistry of: syntheses of cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1166.

**Quinoline-2-carboxylic acid**, synthesis of peptides containing. Part 1, absolute configurations of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylic acids and 2-substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, 596.

**Quinoline derivatives**. Photoreactivity of quinoline derivatives. Part 2, photodimers of *trans*-4-styrylbenzo[*h*]quinoline, 1737.

**Quinolines**. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates, 1924.

Biomimetic synthesis of acridone alkaloids, 2173.

**Quinolines** (*contd.*)

- butano-. Reactions of 5,6,8,9,10,11-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrido[3,2,1-*jk*]-carbazole and 5,6,9,10,11,12-hexahydro-4*H*,8*H*-cyclohepta[4,5]pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline with aren Sulphonyl azides, 1619.
- Oxidation of 1-aminopyridinium, 1-aminoquinolinium, and 2-aminoisoquinolinium bromides with lead(IV) acetate, 1960.
- Reissert compound chemistry. Part 5, formation of pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, 2018.
- Thienoquinolines. Part 6, reaction of 2-chloro(1,2-dibromoethyl)quinolines with thiourea: a convenient synthesis of thieno[2,3-*b*]quinolines, 2024.
- Quinolin-2(1*H*)-one**, 1-methyl-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-, addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-coumarin and to, 2457.
- Quinolizidinium salts**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 683, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)-aluminium hydride, 394.
- 2-Quinolone**, 1-amino-. Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
- 2-Quinolones**. Reinvestigation of the synthesis of 3-dimethylallyl-4-hydroxy-2-quinolones. A novel route to tetracyclic heteroaromatic compounds, 2546.
- Quinone**. Caldariellaquinone, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.
- o*-Quinone methides**. Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
- Quinones**. Addition of primary aliphatic amines to 1,2-benzoquinone. The absence of reaction between a secondary amide and 1,2-benzoquinone, 2295.
- Electrochemical oxidation of aromatic ethers. Part 4, intramolecular coupling of diaryl esters, 1750.
- Tetracycline studies. Part 5, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carbocations, 2502.
- Quinonoid systems**, Darzens reactions with. Part 1, spiro[oxiran-2,9'-phenanthrenes] from phenanthrenequinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime, 1280.
- o*-Quinonoid compounds**. Part 12, Diels-Alder additions to 1,3-dimethylcyclopenta[*l*]phenanthrene-2-one, 980. Part 13, 1,5-acyl shifts in substituted indenenes; conversion of 1-acyl- into 2-acyl-indenes and orienting mechanistic experiments, 1313.
- Quinoxaline**, selective homolytic alkylation of, by *N*-chloroamines; influence of medium acidity. Part 15, nucleophilic character of alkyl radicals, 865.
- Raddeanine**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- Raddeanidine**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- Raddeanone**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- Radicals**. Acylarylnitrosamines. Part 12, decomposition of *N*-nitrosoacetanilide and *p*-nitro-*N*-nitrosoacetanilide in bromotrichloromethane. An answer to the long-standing problem of the mechanism of 'anomalous' dual halogen abstractions, 1835. Part 13, promotion of ionic reactions of *o*- and *p*-chloro-, *o*- and *p*-acetoxy-, and *o*-acetylthio-*N*-nitrosoacetanilides. Formation of hydroxybenzenediazonium salts, the carbene 2-oxocyclohexa-3,5-dienylidene, and 1,2,3-benzothiadiazole, 1844.
- N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminy, synthesis and properties of; intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azogroup, 1684.
- Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, intramolecular cyclisation during the reduction of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, 2456.
- free. Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur-nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.
- Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonyl-carbene, 1928.
- In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes: dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.
- N*-methyl-*N*-phenylcarbamoylphenyl. Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, intramolecular radical substitution during the reduction of 2-halogen-*N*-methylbenzanilides, 2448.
- Rate constants**. Hydrolysis of (*N*-aryl)alkylphenylphosphinic amides in acidic solution: influence of different *P*-alkyl groups, including cyclopropyl, and of substituents in the *N*-aryl group, 605.
- Rearrangements**, mononuclear heterocyclic. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589.
- Reduction**, asymmetric. Asymmetric synthesis. Part 5, asymmetric reduction of phenyl trifluoromethyl ketone with chiral alkoxy-aluminium and -magnesium halides, 576.
- asymmetric, of ketones by using complexes of lithium tetrahydridoaluminate(III) with 1,4:3,6-dianhydro-D-mannitol and 1,3:4,6-*O*-benzylidene-D-mannitol, 1123.
- by hydride, enolate anions as protecting groups for ketones during, 1075.
- catalytic. Pterins. Part 2, stereochemistry of catalytic reduction of 6-methyl- and 6,7-dimethyl-pterin and of 2,4-diamino-6-methylpteridine, 2529.
- Clemmensen. Part 5, chiral  $\gamma$ -hydroxy-ketones, 2148.
- of 2-chloro-*NN*-diphenylbenzamides, intramolecular cyclisation during the. Electrochemical reactions. Part 20, 2456.
- of 2-halogeno-*N*-methylbenzanilides, intramolecular radical substitution during the. Electrochemical reactions. Part 19, 2448.
- of nitro-compounds, 443.
- of 1-oxo-steroids by sodium borohydride, 988.
- of substituted phthalic anhydrides with sodium borohydride, 2037.
- of 3,4,5-triphenylfuran-2(5*H*)-ones by lithium aluminium hydride, mechanism of, 1087.

**R**

- Regio- and stereo-selectivity** in ( $\pi 2 + \pi 2$ ) photocycloaddition reactions between cyclopent-2-enone and electron-rich alkenes, 2349.
- Regioselective cleavage** of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.
- Regioselectivity and control** in alkene formation from carbonium ion after diphenylphosphinoyl migration, 550.
- Reissert compound chemistry.** Part 5, formation of pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, 2018.  
compounds. Photochemistry of ethyl 4-substituted 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates (Reissert compounds) syntheses of cycloprop[*b*]indoles, 1166.
- Replacement reactions** of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with organometallic reagents, 735.
- Resorcinol.** Protidevinylation: the Schumm reaction of vinylporphyrins, 68.
- Reticuline, biosynthesis** of, 1662.  
Biosynthesis of boldine (1,10-dimethoxy-6 $\alpha$ -aporphine-2,9-diol), 706.
- Retronecine.** Pyrrolizidine alkaloid analogues. Preparation of semisynthetic esters of retronecine, 538.
- Rhizopus nigricans.** Microbiological hydroxylation. Part 23, bicyclic substrates for steroid-hydroxylating fungi, 265.
- Rhodanines.** Photochemical transformations. Part 36, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to  $\beta$ -lactams, 1107.
- Rhodium(1), chlorotris(triphenylphosphine)-.** Phenyl-oxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.  
dicarbonyl, complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36. Part 2, oxidative addition reactions with aldehydes, formates,  $\beta$ -oxo-esters, methyl ketones, and aryl halides, 1395.
- Rhodium-catalysed** isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.
- Rhodium catalyst.** Reduction of nitro-compounds, 443.
- Ribavirin.** Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.
- Riboflavin synthase purification.** Affinity chromatography using agarose-triazine derivatives, 2189.
- D-Ribofuranose, 2-C-nitromethyl-. 2-C-Nitromethyl and 2-C-aminomethyl derivatives** of D-ribose. Preparation of 2'-*C*-nitromethyluridines, 1608.
- 1-D-Ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyl-uracil derivatives,** stereospecific syntheses of some. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part 45, 997.
- $\beta$ -D-Ribofuranosyl compounds.** Ring opening of a 4,9-dioxa[4.2.1]nonane-3-thione, 494.
- $\alpha$ -D-Ribopyranosides, 2,3- and 3,4-anhydro-5-thio-, methyl.** Thio-sugars. Part 8, 1234.
- D-Ribose, 2-C-nitromethyl and 2-C-aminomethyl derivatives** of. Preparation of 2'-*C*-nitromethyluridines, 1608.  
Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 7, conversion of thiocarbonates into deoxy-sugars, 1718.
- Rice husk.** Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.
- Ring expansion and photochemical ring contraction reactions** of tetrahydropyridazinones, 1252.  
of thiochroman-4-one and isothiochroman-4-one with ethyl diazo(lithio)acetate to tetrahydrobenzothiepin  $\beta$ -oxoesters, 1822.
- Ring opening** of a 4,9-dioxa-2-azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane-3-thione, 494.
- Rotenoid, 12 $\alpha$ -methoxy-;** synthesis of neobanone, 423.
- Rubus species.** Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.

## S

- Safrole.** Rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of some unsaturated organic substrates, 359.
- Salix caprea.** Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628.
- Salix species.** Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 4, biosynthesis of procyanidins and observations on the metabolism of cyanidin in plants, 1637.
- Salsolidine.** Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 687, asymmetric synthesis of salsolidine, 579.
- Salts, allenic sulphonium.** Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286.
- Santalina A.** Colouring matters of the West African red woods *Pterocarpus osun* and *P. soyauxii*. Structures of santarubins A and B, 2116.
- Santalin and santarubin permethyl ethers,**  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectral analysis of, 2118.
- Santarubin and santalin permethyl ethers,**  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectral analysis of, 2118.
- Santarubins A and B.** Colouring matters of the West African red woods *Pterocarpus osun* and *P. soyauxii*, 2116.
- 12-*epi*-Scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin,** sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 1587.
- ( $\pm$ )-Schefferine.** Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-xylopinine, ( $\pm$ )-schefferine, ( $\pm$ )-corydaline, and ( $\pm$ )-thalictricavine, 1151.
- Schiff's bases,** synthesis of amino-acids by electroreductive coupling of alkyl halides with, 1730.  
Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon-nitrogen double bonds, 47.
- Schmidt reaction** with 3 $\beta$ -acetoxypregn-5-ene-7,20-dione. Steroids and related studies. Part 41, 1987.
- Schumm reaction** of vinylporphyrins: protidevinylation, 68.
- Scoulerine.** Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- Secopenicillanic acid derivatives,** reactions of, with ethyl *N*-chloro-*N*-sodiocarbamate: transformations of penicillins, 1940.
- Secopenicillins,** syntheses based on. Part 5, penicillin analogues with electron-withdrawing 2-substituents, 2479.
- Selenoesters, O-alkyl,** synthesis and properties of. Part 8, reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics, 1723.
- Senegenic acid.** Extractives of *Polygala*. Part 5, new trioxxygenated xanthenes of *Polygala arillata* 740.

- Sesquiterpene synthesis**, synthesis of 4,4a,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-5 $\beta$ -hydroxy-4a $\beta$ ,8 $\alpha$ -dimethylnaphthalen-2(3H)-one, a versatile intermediate for, 2433.
- Sesquiterpenes**. Metabolites from microbially infected potato. Part 1, structure of phytuberin, 53.
- Sesterterpenes** from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 12-*epi*-scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, 1587.
- Shellac**. Structural investigation of lac resin. Part 12, 10-*epi*- and 2-*epi*-,10-*epi*-shellolic acids and some allylic rearrangements, 1734.
- Shellolic acids**, 10-*epi*- and 2-*epi*-,10-*epi*-, and some allylic rearrangements. Structural investigation of lac resin. Part 12, 1734.
- Shifts**, pyridine-induced, in the <sup>1</sup>H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 20-hydroxypregnane derivatives, 1390.
- Side-chain cleavage**. Steroids derived from fusidic acid. Part 2, synthesis of an 8 $\alpha$ ,14 $\beta$ -dimethyl-18-norandrostane. A revised mechanism, 2565.
- Silane**, diazomethyltrimethyl-. A simple procedure for the elaboration of carbonyl compounds in homologous alkynes, 869.  
or stannane, trimethyl(phenylthio)-, addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by. Organometallic reactions, 1069.
- Silver(I) acetate**. Reactions of silver(I) acetate-iodine and thallium(I) acetate-iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.
- Silver(I) tetrafluoroborate**, conversion of bicyclic  $\alpha$ -dichlorocyclobutanones into monocyclic  $\beta$ -formyl esters and bicyclic cyclopropanes with, 697.
- Silver(I) trifluoroacetate**. Reactions of silver(I) acetate-iodine and thallium(I) acetate-iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.
- Simiarenol**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
- Simiarenone**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.
- Sinoacutine**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 682, six new isoquinoline alkaloids from *Corydalis ochotensis* var. *raddeana*, 390.
- Sirodesmins** A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: X-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
- Sirodesmium diversum**. Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: X-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
- $\beta$ -Sitosterol**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* (Sabine) Guttiferae), 11. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandra* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
- Smiles' rearrangement**. Synthesis of 2-(*p*-nitrophenoxy)-ethylamine and its *N*-alkyl, *N*-aryl, and 1,1-dimethyl derivatives, 581.
- Sodium borohydride**, reduction of substituted phthalic anhydride with, 2037.
- Solids and melts**, organic reactions in. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.
- Sorbifolin**. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
- Soulattrolide**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
- Soymida febrifuga** A. Juss (Meliaceae), two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 18, 1873.
- Spatheliabischromen**. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
- Spatheliachromens**. New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
- Spathelia sorbifolia* L.** New chromones from *Spathelia sorbifolia* L. (Rutaceae); synthesis of the benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*]dipyranone sorbifolin, 397.
- Spectroscopy**, <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance, of vanillin derivatives, 492.
- Circular dichroic**. Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.  
Chiroptical properties of *N*-acetoacetyl- $\alpha$ -amino-acids, -amino-alcohols, and -amines, 1356.  
Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring and other ketones, 2122.  
Formation of optically active 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.  
12-*epi*-Scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 1587.
- Electron spin resonance**. Intramolecular addition of aryl radicals to the azo-group; synthesis and properties of *N*-(carbazol-9-yl)phenylaminy radicals, 1684.  
Synthesis and electron spin resonance of 3-oxy-1,3-diazacyclohexane 1-oxide (1,3-nitrone-nitroxide) radicals, 651.
- Mass**. Cyclodepsipeptides from *Beauveria bassiana* Bals. Part 1, beauverolides H and I, 270.  
Deoxygenation of sugar derivatives by the Wolff-Kishner reaction, 1564.  
Heterocyclic studies. Part 41, disproportionation of acridinium compounds and mass spectra of some acridines, 1966.  
Pseudomonic acid. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.  
Synthesis, spectroscopic properties and chemistry of 4,6-diphenylpyridones and 4,6-diphenylpyridine-2-thiones and their relationship to isomeric species, 1436.
- The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.
- Nuclear magnetic resonance, carbon-13**. Additional reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part 66, the <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and structures of adducts from 2-alkylquinolines and other heterocycles possessing activated 2-substituents with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates, 1924.

**Spectroscopy (contd.)**

- Amino-acids and peptides. Part 19, conformational studies of the monamycins, a family of cyclohexadepsipeptide antibiotics, 2369.
- Benzofurazan *N*-oxides as synthetic precursors. Part 2, conversion of benzofurazan *N*-oxides into 2*H*-benzimidazoles and some unusual reactions of 2*H*-benzimidazoles, 470.
- Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166. Part 11, studies on biosynthesis of the phytol chain of chlorophyll *a* by use of carbon-13, 2540.
- <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectral analysis of santalin and santarubin permethyl ethers, 2118.
- Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal C<sub>20</sub> anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, 2181.
- Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.
- Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of 1-tetralols and chroman-4-ols, 217.
- Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250.
- Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.
- Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286.
- Extractives from Guttiferae. Part 33, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-bis-(2-oxoethyl)-xanthone; some <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthenes, 2158.
- Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or -aryl)-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.
- Iodo-azide adducts of 3-methyl- $\Delta^2$ -steroids; structure and solvolysis, 2250.
- Oxymetallation. Part 10, synthesis of  $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl hydroperoxides and bis- $\beta$ -mercurioalkyl peroxides from hydrogen peroxide, 1031.
- Plant proanthocyanidins. Part 3, conformational and configurational studies of natural procyanidins, 1628.
- Pseudomonic acid. Part 1, the structure of pseudomonic acid A, a novel antibiotic produced by *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 194. Part 2, biosynthesis of pseudomonic acid A, 309. Part 3, structure of pseudomonic acid B, 318.
- Reactions of ethyl azepine-1-carboxylate with heterodienophiles, 1824.
- 12-*epi*-Scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 1587.
- Sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin: *X*-ray analysis of sirodesmin A diacetate, 180.
- Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5, synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thiones and stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus, 2213.
- Stereoselectivity in the epoxidation of  $\beta\gamma$ -unsaturated carboxylic acids, 572.
- Structure of aminoglycoside 66—40 C, a novel unsaturated imine produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 1407.
- Structures of three new diterpenoids from *Ballota* species, 322.
- Studies of 2-oxo- and 2-thioxo-1,2-dihydropyrimidinium salts, 1862.
- Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part 18, two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of *Soymida febrifuga* A. Juss (Meliaceae), 1873. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.
- The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.
- The pyrethrins and related compounds. Part 21, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of synthetic pyrethroids, 1878.
- To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.
- Nuclear magnetic resonance, fluorine-19.** Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 3, rearrangements involving azaprismanes, 1500.
- Reactions involving fluoride ion. Part 14, anionic  $\sigma$ -complexes from polyfluorinated *s*-triazines, 1605.
- Nuclear magnetic resonance, hydrogen-1** (only papers with <sup>1</sup>H n.m.r. spectroscopy as the central theme are indexed). Polycyclic systems. Part 17, proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some 11*H*-indeno[2,1-*a*]phenanthrene derivatives; structure of the C<sub>26</sub> hydrocarbon (second Diels hydrocarbon) from cholesterol, 1814.
- Proton magnetic resonance studies of sterols. Assignment of methyl signals of C<sub>27</sub>, C<sub>28</sub>, C<sub>29</sub> analogues, 1403.
- Pyridine-induced shifts in the <sup>1</sup>H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 20-hydroxypregnane derivatives, 1390.
- Studies on steroids. Part 41, conformational analysis of steroidal side chains by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1426.
- Nuclear magnetic resonance, hydrogen-3.** Tritium nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Part 7, new information from the tritium distribution in biosynthetically labelled penicillic acid, 1080.
- Nuclear magnetic resonance, phosphorus-31.** Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5, synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thiones and stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus, 2213.
- Nuclear magnetic resonance, variable temperature.** Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273.

**Spectroscopy** (*contd.*)

- Strain factors in quinquivalent phosphoranes. Sulphur-containing rings and six-membered rings, 80. Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquivalent phosphoranes, 437. Synthesis of phosphoranes by using *N*-chlorodi-isopropylamine, 278.
- Optical rotatory dispersion.** Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones momilactones A and B, 250. Conformational studies. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 828.
- Sphingoglycolipids,** preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of. Phenylloxazoline derivatives of amino-sugars. Part 3, 2006.
- Spirans.** Part 10, acid-catalysed rearrangement of oxygen heterocyclic spirans, 2204. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
- Spiro[cholest-4-ene-6-spirocyclopropane]-3-one.** Conformational studies. Part 4, 832.
- Spirochromans.** Spirans. Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
- Spirocyclisation reactions** of diethyl pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate with 1,3-binucleophiles, 1020.
- Spirocyclobutenes.** The purple pigments produced by acetylation of 2-(2-oxoindolin-3-yl)glyoxylates in the presence of pyridine, 1781.
- Spiro[cyclohexa-2,4-diene-1,6'-dibenzo[*d,f*][1,3]dioxepin]-6-one, 4',5,8'-triallyl-2',3,10'-tri-*t*-butyl-.** Oxidation of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-*t*-butylphenol, 584.
- Spiro[4,5]decan-1-one, 6-hydroxy-.** Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable  $\beta$ -diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.
- Spiro[dinaphtho[2,1:1',2'-*f*][1,3]dioxepin-1,2'(2'*H*)-naphthalen]-2'-one.** Oxidation of phenols. Part 5, oxidation of 2-allyl-4-*t*-butylphenol, 584.
- Spiro[4.4]nonan-1-one, 6-tosyloxy-.** Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-1-en-8-one; a novel anti-Bredt enone. Synthesis of non-enolisable  $\beta$ -diketones from oxo-acids, 2411.
- Spiro[oxiran-2,9'-phenanthrenes]** from phenanthrenequinone, and phenanthro-oxazoles from phenanthrenequinone imine or phenanthrenequinone mono-oxime. Darzens reactions with quinonoid systems. Part 1, 1280.
- Spirophosphoranes.** Apicophilicity of the ethylthio-group in trigonal bipyramidal phosphoranes, 273. Strain factors in quinquivalent phosphoranes. Sulphur-containing rings and six-membered rings, 80.
- Spirothiopyrans,** intermediacy of, in reactions of 3,5-disubstituted 1,2-dithiolylium salts with cationic heterocycles containing reactive methyl groups. The dithiole series. Part 6, 1511.
- Spongia nitens,** 12-*epi*-scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterpenes from the sponge, 1587.
- Squalene-2,3-diol, 2,3-dihydro-, 10,11-dihydro-10,11-dihydroxyfarnesyl benzoate, and 6,7-dihydro-6,7-dihydroxygeranyl benzoate, resolution of.** Synthesis of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 709.
- Stability constants.** To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.
- (±)-Stachyoidin,** tachrosin, and (±)-tephrodin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, synthesis of, 948.
- Stannane** or silane, trimethyl (phenylthio)-, addition reactions of benzenethiol to unsaturated systems catalysed by. Organometallic reactions, 1069.
- (±)-Steganacin,** total synthesis of the antileukaemic lignan, 1674.
- Stellatin.** Isolation and identification of two phenolic ketones and a chromone from *Dysophylla stellata* Benth., 433.
- Stereo- and regio-selectivity** in [ $\pi$ 2 +  $\pi$ 2]photocycloaddition reactions between cyclopent-2-enone and electron-rich alkenes, 2349.
- Stereochemical** aspects of some Claisen rearrangements with cyclic orthoesters, 1218. integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangements of some cholest-anone oximes. Photoinduced transformations. Part 36, 2488.
- Stereochemistry,** dynamic, of imines and derivatives. Part 11, synthesis and stereochemistry of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-nitrones, 254. of catalytic reduction of 6-methyl- and 6,7-dimethylpterin and of 2,4-diamino-6-methylpteridine. Pterins. Part 2, 2529. of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part 5, synthesis and geometry of some 4,5-disubstituted 1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thiones and stereochemistry of nucleophilic displacement reactions at phosphorus, 2213.
- Stereoselective** formation and rearrangements of naphthalen-2(1*H*)-one epoxides, 1325.
- Stereoselectivity** in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242. in the epoxidation of  $\beta\gamma$ -unsaturated carboxylic acids, 572.
- Steric** and electrostatic effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidenehexopyranosides, 1981.
- Sterigmatocystin,** oxidation of the bisdihydrofuran moieties of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> and; conformation of tetrahydrofurobenzofurans, 1360.
- Steroid,** a 1,11-etheno-, synthesis, crystal and molecular structure of a 1,11-ethenoestra 1,3,5(10),9(11)-tetraen-1,7-one, 1144.
- Steroidal 5-enes,** oxidation of, with thallium triacetate; a Westphalen-type rearrangement of epicholesterol, 2470.
- Steroidal ketones.** Bromination of ketones in the presence of epoxides as a method for regiospecific synthesis of bromoketones, 501.
- Steroidal lactones** with a 17 $\alpha$ -oriented side-chain, naturally occurring. Structure of withanolide E and related compounds, 341.
- Steroidal 8 $\alpha$ ,9 $\alpha$ - and 8 $\alpha$ ,14-epoxy-7-ketones,** reactions of, with acetic acid, 427.
- Steroids.** Part 20, rearrangements of 5 $\alpha$ ,6 $\alpha$ -epoxy-10 $\beta$ -ethenyl- and 10 $\beta$ -ethenyl-5 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-steroids, 1916. An improved synthesis of 13-*epi*-androstanes and of 13-*epi*-oestrans, 2163. and related studies. Part 41, Schmidt reaction with 3 $\beta$ -acetoxy-pregn-5-ene-7,20-dione, 1987. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122. Clemmensen reduction. Part 5, chiral  $\gamma$ -hydroxyketones, 2148.

**Steroids** (*contd.*)

- Conformational studies. Part 3, synthesis of some alicyclic dienes, 828. Part 4, some reactions of spiro-[cholest-4-ene-6-spirocyclopropan]-3-one, 832. Part 5, functionalisation of methyl groups in 4,4-dimethyl steroids, 834.
- derived from fusidic acid. Part 2. Synthesis of an 8 $\alpha$ ,14 $\beta$ -dimethyl-18-norandrostane. A revised mechanism, 2565.
- Enolate anions as protecting groups for ketones during reduction by hydride, 1075.
- D-homo-. Part 6, 1-acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclopentanol: a monocyclic model for D-homoannulation of 17-hydroxypregnan-20-ones, 893.
- $\Delta^4$ -, hydroxylation of, by osmium tetroxide; stereochemistry and substituent effects, 724.
- 3-methyl- $\Delta^2$ -, iodo-azide adducts of; structure and solvolysis, 2250.
- Microbiological transformations of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-17 $\alpha$ -azad-homo-5 $\alpha$ -androstane-17-one and of 3 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-5 $\alpha$ -androstane-17-one with the fungus *Cunninghamella elegans*, 2599.
- On the reported transformation of  $\beta$ -amyryn into oleanolic acid, 2104.
- 1-oxo-. Part 2, model studies for the synthesis of the withanolides, 795.  
reduction of by sodium borohydride, 988.
- Photochemical transformations. Part 34, structures of the toxisterols, 631.
- Photoinduced transformations. Part 36, stereochemical integrity of the terminus of the migrating carbon in the photo-Beckmann rearrangements of some cholestanone oximes, 2488.
- Polycyclic systems. Part 17, proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some 11*H*-indeno[2,1-*a*]phenanthrene derivatives; structure of the C<sub>26</sub> hydrocarbon (second Diels hydrocarbon) from cholesterol, 1814.
- Preparation of androsta-2,5-dien-4-ones, 499.
- Pyridine-induced shifts in the <sup>1</sup>H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of 20-hydroxypregnane derivatives, 1390.
- Reactions of iodine triacetate, iodine trichloride, and iodine pentaoxide with alkenes, 2231.
- Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 8, synthesis and properties of *O*-alkyl selenoesters, 1723.
- Resolution of 2,3-dihydrosqualene-2,3-diol, 10,11-dihydro-10,11-dihydroxyfarnesyl benzoate, and 6,7-dihydro-6,7-hydroxygeranyl benzoate. Synthesis of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 709.
- six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids, from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.
- Sodium chromate oxidation of enol benzoates. Allylic oxidation *versus* a novel rearrangement, 1889.
- Some chemistry of 13-iso-steroids, 2551.
- studies on. Part 41, conformational analysis of steroidal side chains by proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1426.
- The Prévost reaction with 5 $\alpha$ -androst-2-ene, 530.  
unsaturated. Part 2, a novel route to anthrasteroids: X-ray crystal structure of 1(10 $\rightarrow$ 6)*abeo*-cholesta-5,7,9-trien-3-yl *p*-bromobenzoate, 805. Part 3, synthesis of steroidal 22,24(28)-dienes, ergosta-5,7,22,24(28)-tetraen-3 $\beta$ -ol, and cholesta-5,7,22-trien-3 $\beta$ -ol, 809. Part 4, some steroidal hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-5,7-dienes and 4,4-dimethyl-5,7,14(15)-trienes, 812. Part 5, Synthesis of 4 $\alpha$ -methyl-cholest-8(9)-en-3 $\beta$ -ol, 817. Part 6, a route to cholesta-5,7-diene-1 $\alpha$ ,3 $\beta$ -diol; preparation of steroidal 4,6,8(14)-trienes, 820.
- Sterols**, proton magnetic resonance studies of. Assignment of methyl signals of C<sub>27</sub>, C<sub>28</sub>, C<sub>29</sub> analogues, 1403.
- Stevens rearrangement**. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 683, Stevens rearrangement of berbine methiodides by sodium bis-(2-methoxyethoxy)-aluminium hydride, 394.
- Stigmastanes**. Proton magnetic resonance studies of sterols. Assignment of methyl signals of C<sub>27</sub>, C<sub>28</sub>, C<sub>29</sub> analogues, 1403.
- Stilbenes**, 2-iodo-, photochemical cyclisation of, 178.
- Stobbe condensation**. Anodic oxidation. Part 16, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, 1773.
- Strained**, bridged-ring, and other ketones, the circular dichroism of. Chiroptical studies. Part 92, 2122.
- Strain factors** in quinquovalent phosphoranes. Sulphur-containing rings and six-membered rings, 80.
- Streptogramin antibiotics**. Configurational conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.
- Streptomyces griseus**. Microbial transformations of glaucine, 1.
- Streptomyces prasinus**. The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.
- Strong acids**, reactions of terpenoids in. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.
- Styrenes**. Stereoselectivity in addition of *N*-nitrenes to olefins, 2242.
- Succinamic acid**, *N*-2-(1,3-dioxocyclopentyl)-. The chemistry of prasinons A and B. Identification of the nitrogen-containing moiety, 2441.
- Succinates**. Anodic oxidation. Part 16, a comparison of chemical and electrochemical routes to alkyl diphenylallyl ethers, 1773.
- Sugar derivatives**, deoxygenation of, by the Wolff-Kishner reaction, 1564.
- Sugars**, amino-, phenyloxazoline derivatives of. Part 3, preparation of intermediates for the synthesis of sphingoglycolipids, 2006.
- C-5 Bromination of some glycopyranuronic acid derivatives, 1996.
- deoxy-, conversion of thiocarbonates into. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 7, 1718.
- 2-*C*-Nitromethyl and 2-*C*-aminomethyl derivatives of D-ribose. Preparation of 2'-*C*-nitromethyluridines, 1608.
- phosphorylated. Part 21, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*manno*- and 3-deoxy-D-*gluco*-oct-3-ulosonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphates), 2074.
- Preparation of analogues of the carbohydrate moiety of the polyoxins, 1472.
- Preparation of benzyl ethers of 1,2-dideoxy-2'-methyl- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranoso[2,1-*d'*]- $\Delta^2$ -oxazoline for use in oligosaccharide synthesis, 2513.
- Steric and electrostatic effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidenehexopyranosides, 1981.



**Sugars (contd.)**

- Synthesis of 3-*O*-( $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranosyl)-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, a 'glucosyl diglyceride,' 2014.
- Synthesis of *C*-glycosyl compounds. Part 1, reaction of ethyl isocyanoacetate with 2,3:5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannono-1,4-lactone, 743. Part 2, reactions of aldonic acid lactones with ethyl isocyanoacetate, 2236.
- Synthetic studies with carbonates. Part 11, D-glucopyranose 1-carbonate derivatives; pyrolytic behaviour and use for glucosylation of phenols, 1382.
- The chemistry of cellobiose and lactose. Part 7, selective benzylation of methyl  $\beta$ -lactoside, 2001.
- The photochemistry of ketones derived from carbohydrates. Part 5, photochemical cross-pinacolisation of acetalised pyranos-3-ulose derivatives with methanol; a route to branched-chain sugar derivatives, 2423.
- thio-. Part 8, methyl 2,3-anhydro-5-thio- $\alpha$ -D-ribofuranoside and methyl 3,4-anhydro-5-thio- $\alpha$ -D-ribofuranoside, 1234. Part 9, derivatives of 3,6-anhydro-5-thio-D-glucose, 1777. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from L-tartaric acid and D-mannitol, 1756.
- Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part 20, direct conversion of phenyl 1-thiohexoside esters into phenyl 1-thiohex-1-enopyranosid-3-ulose, 1993.
- Sulphamide**, *NN'*-di-*t*-butyl-. Heterocyclic compounds. Part 15, *NN'*-di-*t*-butylthiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxide: synthesis and reactions, 1601.
- Sulphenamides**. Reactions of *N*-nitrenes with allyl aryl sulphides: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
- Sulphenic acids**, synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of, to olefins and dienes, 1574.
- Sulphenylated phosphine oxides**. Acyl anion equivalents: synthesis of ketones and enones from  $\alpha$ -phenylthioalkylphosphine oxides, 2263.
- Sulphide**, diphenyl. Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.
- 1-methylindol-3-yl phenyl. Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.
- 1-methyl-2-nitroindol-3-yl phenyl. Some products from nitrosation of indoles, 1024.
- Sulphides**,  $\alpha$ -acetamido-, formation of. Part 1, *S*-alkylation of sulphides by an activated carbohydrate epimine under acidic catalysis, 1057.
- Acyl anion equivalents: synthesis of ketones and enones from  $\alpha$ -phenylthioalkylphosphine oxides, 2263.
- S*-alkylation of by an activated carbohydrate epimine under acidic catalysis: formation of  $\alpha$ -acetamido-sulphides. Part 1, 1057.
- allyl aryl, reactions with *N*-nitrenes: *N*-heteroarylsulphenamides, 346.
- hydrazonoyl, observations on the structure of and synthesis and reactions of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines, 192.
- 2-hydroxyalkyl phenyl. Organic synthesis using a migrating functional group: [1,2] and [1,3] phenylthio shifts in synthesis *via* allyl sulphides, 1131.
- Oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal sulphur-nitrogen bond fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.
- Scope and limitations of allyl sulphide synthesis by [1,2] and [1,3]phenylthio migration, 2272.
- The chemistry of vinylphosphine chalcogenides. Part 2, some nucleophilic and electrophilic additions, 2084.

**Sulphimides**, *N*-acyl-*SS*-diphenyl, 96.

**Sulphines**, cycloaddition reactions of, with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.

**Sulphonation**. Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.

**Sulphone**, allyl phenyl, selective alkylation of. A novel synthesis of alk-2-enes, 123.

*p*-bromophenyl vinyl, reactivity of, towards the morpholine enamine from 4*a*-methyl-*trans*-decalin-2-one. Crystal and molecular structure of 1 $\alpha$ -(2-*p*-bromophenylsulphonylethyl)-4*a*-methyl-2-morpholino- $\Delta^2$ -*trans*-octalin, 935.

**Sulphones**, benzylic, photoreactions of some, 1682.

unsaturated. Elimination reactions of *cis*- and *trans*-8*a*-hydroxy-2-thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide with thionyl chloride. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.

**Sulphonic acid**, methane-, regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by, in the presence of methionine, 2288.

salts. Elimination and addition reactions. Part 28, nucleophilic addition-displacement reactions with allenic sulphonium salts, 286. Part 29, ylide rearrangement in adducts from allenic sulphonium salts and malonic esters, 912.

ylides, isothiochroman, the rearrangement of, *via* a thermal ylide exchange reaction, 1155.

**Sulphonyl radicals**. Generation and some reactions of phenylsulphonylcarbene, 1928.

**Sulphonyloxy-groups**. Steric and electrostatic effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidenehexopyranosides, 1981.

**Sulphoxide**, benzyl *t*-butyl, absolute stereochemistry of  $\alpha$ -chlorination of. Stereochemistry of  $\alpha$ -halogeno-sulphoxides. Part 5, 1052.

dimethyl, oxidation of ethyl *trans*- and *cis*-3-bromo-1-methyl-2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylates by, 1647.

**Sulphoxides**,  $\alpha$ -halogeno-, stereochemistry of. Part 5, absolute stereochemistry of  $\alpha$ -chlorination of benzyl *t*-butyl sulphoxide, 1052.

synthesis of, by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.

**Sulphur**, bisarylimino-, derivatives, thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of: cumulative double bond systems, 2022.

di-imino-, derivatives, and *N*-sulphinylamines, reactions of, with acylketens, 904.

-nitrogen bond, oxidative, photoinduced, and thermal fission in benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.

heterocycles, some reactions of, with nucleophilic substrates, 916.

**Sultones**. Reactions of 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diphenylpropan-1-ol with acidic reagents: a reinvestigation of the dehydration products and isolation of a sulphonation product, 247.

**Swazinic acid** dilactone, total synthesis of. Part 1, synthesis of 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3,5-dimethylenehexanedioic acid as an intermediate, 2040.

**Sydnone**, 3-(2-aminophenyl-). Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.

( $\pm$ )**Sydowic acid**. Studies in terpenoids. Part 40. Synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-sydowic acid, 34.

## T

- Tachrosin**, ( $\pm$ )-stachyoidin, and ( $\pm$ )-tephrocin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, synthesis of, 948.
- Tachysterol**, dihydro-. Photochemical transformations. Part 34, structures of the toxisterols, 631.
- Taraxeranes**. Six new triterpenoids and other triterpenoids and steroids from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.
- Taraxerol**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
- Taraxerone**. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
- L-Tartaric acid** and D-mannitol, enantiomeric differentiation by configurationally chiral cryptands synthesised from. To enzyme analogues by lock and key chemistry with crown compounds. Part 1, 1756.
- Tautomerism**. Heterocyclic studies. Part 40, synthesis and unusual tautomerism of some dihydro-imidazo- and pyrimido-[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines, 1855.  
in *N*-heterocycles. Part 3, 3,4,5-trimercaptopyridazine, 1038.
- ( $\pm$ )-**Tephrocin**, tachrosin, and ( $\pm$ )-stachyoidin, prenylflavonoids of novel type from *Tephrosia polystachyoides*, synthesis of, 948.
- Tephrosia polystachyoides**, synthesis of tachrosin, ( $\pm$ )-stachyoidin, and ( $\pm$ )-tephrocin, prenylflavonoids of novel type form, 948.
- Terpenes**. An approach to the synthesis of fujenoic acid, 206.  
Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 20. Extractives of *Mesua myrtifolia*. Isolation and structure of a new triterpene hydroxy-acid, myrtifolic acid, 6.  
Syntheses of 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-ene (2,3-didehydro-1,8-cineole), 6,6-dimethyl-2-methylene-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (isopinol), 2,6,6-trimethyl-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene (pinol), and 1-(3-isopropylidene-cyclopentyl)ethanone (pinolone) from hydroxy- and bromo-derivatives of cineole, 430.  
Synthesis of 4,4a,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-5 $\beta$ -hydroxy-4a $\beta$ ,8 $\alpha$ -dimethylnaphthalen-2(3*H*)-one, a versatile intermediate for sesquiterpene synthesis, 2433.  
Synthetic studies on the construction of the fundamental skeleton of erythroxydiol X. Syntheses of 3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\beta$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthrene-5,8-dione and 8 $\alpha$ -benzoyloxy-3a,10a-dimethyl-(3a $\beta$ ,4a $\alpha$ ,6a $\beta$ ,10a $\alpha$ ,10b $\beta$ )-perhydrocyclopropa-[*j*]phenanthren-3-one, 2581.
- Terpenoid biosynthesis**, studies in. Part 19, formation of pimara-(8),15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.
- Terpenoids** (Bristol school). Part 7, diequatorial opening of 2,3-epoxides of *ent*-kauranes and *ent*-gibberellanes, 2317.
- Terpenoids** (Kyoto school). Part 39, total synthesis of gibberellins A<sub>15</sub> and A<sub>37</sub>, 611. Part 40, oxidative rearrangement of *ent*-17-norkauran-16-one with thallium(III) nitrate and synthesis of *ent*-9(8 $\rightarrow$ 15 $\alpha$ H)*abeo*-kaurane, 1182. Part 41, reactions of *ent*-kaurenes and 13 $\beta$ -kaurenes with thallium(III) nitrate in 1,2-dimethoxyethane and a mutual allylic rearrangement of the allylic nitrate products, 1948.  
Chemical transformations of the diterpene lactones molilactones A and B, 350.  
Chromens and citrans derived from phloroacetophenone and phloroglucinaldehyde by citral condensation: regioselectivity, mechanism, and X-ray crystal structures, 2393.  
Fungal products. Part 20, transformations of 2- and 3-hydroxylated kaurenes by *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 2308. reactions of in strong acids. Part 2, novel cyclisations of citronellol and the isomers of citral, 114.  
Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis. X-Ray crystal structures of (-)-bruceol and a ( $\pm$ )-deoxybruceol derivative, 2402.  
12-*epi*-scalarin and 12-*epi*-deoxoscalarin, sesterterpenes from the sponge *Spongia nitens*, 1587.  
studies in. Part 40. Synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-sydowic acid, 34. synthetic studies on. Part 19, synthesis of 3 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ ,14 $\beta$ -trimethyl-1 $\beta$ H,11 $\beta$ H-tricyclo[9.3.0.0<sup>3,7</sup>]tetradec-6-en-5-one, a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, 1287. tetranortri-, and related substances. Part 18, two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of *Soymida febrifuga* A. Juss (Meliaceae), 1873. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin, limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.  
the hydroquinone, of *Cordia alliodora*, 405.
- Terrein**, racemic, a simple synthesis of. Photochemical transformations. Part 35, 1103.
- Tetra-acetic acid**. Cyclization of diethyl 2-acetoacetyl-3-oxoglutarate anion generated *in situ* by the reaction of diethyl sodio-3-oxoglutarate with diketene, 72.
- 1,3,7,8-Tetra-azaspiro[4,5]deca-6,9-diene-10-carboxylate**, 4-oxo-1-phenyl-2-(phenylimino)-, ethyl. Spirocyclisation reactions of diethyl pyridazine-4,5-dicarboxylate with 1,3-binucleophiles, 1020.
- Tetracyclic heteroaromatic compounds**. A novel route to reinvestigation of the synthesis of 3-dimethylallyl-4-hydroxy-2-quinolones, 2546.
- Tetracycline analogues**, novel. Part 1, development of a potential synthetic route, 467.
- Tetracycline experiments** on the synthesis of. Part 15, oxidation of phenols and ring A model phenols to *o*-hydroxydienones with benzeneselenic anhydride, 567.
- Tetracycline studies**. Part 5, new syntheses of anthracenes and anthraquinones through benzophenone carbanions, 2502.
- 1-Tetralols** and chroman-4-ols, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of, 217.
- 1-Tetralone**, 2-carbonyl-. Reactions of *N*-sulphonylamines and di-iminosulphur derivatives with acylketenes, 904.
- Tetralone**. Cyclisations in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride; derivatives of diethyl phenylmalonate, 1263.
- 17,18,19,20-Tetranor-B-homophylloclada-1(10),2,4-triene-16-one**. Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part 6, stereochemically defined synthesis of (+)-3-methoxy-17,18,19,20-tetranor-B-homophylloclada-1(10),2,4-triene-16-one through intramolecular alkylation of a  $\gamma\delta$ -unsaturated  $\alpha'$ -diazomethyl ketone, 518.
- Tetranortriterpenoids** and related substances. Part 18, two new tetranortriterpenoids with a modified furan ring from the bark of *Soymida febrifuga* A. Juss (Meliaceae), 1873. Part 19, revised structures of atalantolide and atalantin

**Tetranortriterpenoids** (*contd.*)

limonoids from the root bark of *Atalantia monophylla* Correa (Rutaceae), 1875.

**1,5,7,11-Tetraoxa-6-phosphaspiro[5.5]undecanes**, 6-substituted. Relative apicophilicities of alkyl and aryl groups in quinquovalent phosphoranes, 437.

***Tetrapanax papyriferum***, a new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of, 1801.

**Tetrapyrido[2,1,6-cd:2',1',6'-gh:2'',1'',6''-jk:2''',1''',6'''-na]-[1,4,8,11]tetra-azacyclotetradecine**, 1,14:7,8-dietheno-. Preparation of macrocyclic compounds by thermal dimerization of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, 214.

**Tetrasulphur tetranitride**. Some reactions of unsaturated sulphur-nitrogen heterocycles with nucleophilic substrates, 916.

**Tetrathia[2.1.2.1]metacyclopentane**, synthesis of a new eight-membered ring, with alternating disulphide and methylene linkages, 1652.

**Tetrazenes**. Oxidation of some 4-substituted *N*-aminopyridinium salts, 1593.

**Tetrazoles**, mesoionic. Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.

Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.

Steroids and related studies. Part 41, Schmidt reaction with 3 $\beta$ -acetoxy-pregn-5-ene-7,20-dione, 1987.

**Tetrazolium-5-thiolate**, 1,3-diphenyl-. Approaches to the synthesis of compounds containing fused mesoionic rings, 1229.

**( $\pm$ )Thalictricavine**. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 698. An alternative protoberberine synthesis; total synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-xylopinine, ( $\pm$ )-schefferine, ( $\pm$ )-nandinine, ( $\pm$ )-corydaline, and ( $\pm$ )-thalictricavine, 1151.

**Thallium(I) acetate**. Reactions of silver(I) acetate-iodine and thallium(I) acetate-iodine with substituted cyclopropanes, 230.

**Thallium(III) nitrate**. Terpenoids. Part 41, reactions of *ent*-kaurenes and 13 $\beta$ -kaurenes with thallium(III) nitrate in 1,2-dimethoxyethane and a mutual allylic rearrangement of the allylic nitrate products, 1948.

**Thallium acetate-iodine**. Iodoacetoxylation of 3-*t*-butylcyclohexene, 1157.

**Thallium carboxylate**. Reactions of alkenes with electrophilic iodine in tetramethylene sulphone-chloroform, 226.

**Thallium nitrate**. Pyrroles and related compounds. Part 38, porphobilinogen synthesis, 332.

Terpenoids. Part 40, oxidative rearrangement of *ent*-17-norkauran-16-one with thallium(III) nitrate and synthesis of *ent*-9(8 $\rightarrow$ 15 $\alpha$ H)*abeo*-kaurane, 1182.

**Thallium triacetate**, oxidation of steroidal 5-enes with; a Westphalen-type rearrangement of epicholesterol, 2470.

**Thebaines**, *endo*-6,14-ethenotetrahydro-, synthesis of isoquinoline derivatives related to the. Part 2, 953.

**Theophyllines**. Synthesis of xanthines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, 1754.

**Theoretical calculations**. SCF-MO and SCF-Cl. Photo-rearrangements of phenyloxazoles, 239.

**Thermal acid-catalysed rearrangements of natural chrysanthem acids**, 196.

acid-catalysed decompositions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene: studies in the cyclopropa-arene series, 2340.

dealkylation of 2,4-bis(alkylamino)-6-chloro-*s*-triazines. Effect of alkyl group structure. Part 2, 1257.

decomposition, copper-catalysed. Synthesis of 1,6,7-triphenyltricyclo[4.1.0.0<sup>2,7</sup>]heptan-3-one and rearrangement of 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)propanoic acid, 60.

dimerization of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, preparation of macrocyclic compounds by, 214.

elimination reactions of nitrones. Part 1, applications, limitations, and stereochemistry, 1308.

oxidative, and photoinduced sulphur-nitrogen bond fission benzenesulphenanilides, 2227.

reactions. Fragmentation of 2-(2-azidophenyl)pyridine and isomerisation of 5 $\lambda^5\sigma^3$ -pyrido[1,2-*b*]indazole, 74.

rearrangement of aryl(chloro)methylenetetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones: its mechanism and the chemistry of the resulting aroylchloromaleic anhydrides, 146.

ylide exchange reaction, the rearrangement of isothiochroman sulphonium ylides *via*, 1155.

**Thermally induced isomerisation of isoxazol-5-ylhydrazines**, 971.

**Thermogravimetric analysis**. Preparation of macrocyclic compounds by thermal dimerization of 1,10-phenanthroline derivatives, 214.

**Thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives: cumulative double bond systems**, 2022.

**Thermophilic bacterium**. *Caldariellaquinone*, a unique benzo[*b*]thiophen-4,7-quinone from *Caldariella acidophila*, an extremely thermophilic and acidophilic bacterium, 653.

**9-Thiabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane *endo*-9-oxide**. Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.

**5-Thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene**, 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-, Diels-Alder reactions of. Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, 2355.

**Thiacycloalkane 1-oxides, *cis*-2-methyl-**. Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.

**2-Thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide, *cis*- and *trans*-8 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-**, elimination reactions of, with thionyl chloride. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.

**Thiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxide, *NN'*-di-*t*-butyl-**: synthesis and reactions. Heterocyclic compounds. Part 15, 1601.

**Thiadiazolidines**. Cumulative double bond systems. Thermolysis of benzoyl peroxide in the presence of bisaryliminosulphur derivatives, 2022.

**1,2,4-Thiadiazolium salts, *N*-methyl-**, reactions of nucleophiles with some, 1791.

**Thian 1 oxide, *cis*-2-ethyl-**. Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.

**Thiaphlorins**. Dicarboxylrhodium(I) complexes of polypyrrole macrocycles. Part 1, preparation and oxidative addition reactions with alkyl halides and carboxylic acid anhydrides, 36.

**6a-Thiathiophthens**. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part 21, reactions of 1-aryl-6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes with electrophiles, 848.

**Thiatricyclo[5.3.0.0<sup>2,5</sup>]deca-1(7),3,8-trien-6-one**. Annelated tropones. Part 3, photochemistry of some cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 505.

**1,3-Thiazines**. Reactions of  $\beta$ -imino-nitriles and -esters with carbon disulphide. A new synthesis and some reactions of 2-cyano-3-iminodithiocarboxylic acids, 1273.

- Thiazole-5-carbohydrazides**, 2-amino- and 2-acetamido-4-methyl-, preparation and reactions of: revision of the literature, 908.
- Thiazole-5-carboxylate**, 2-acetamido-4-methyl-. Preparation and reactions of 2-amino- and 2-acetamido-4-methylthiazole-5-carbohydrazides: revision of the literature, 908.
- Thiazolin-2-one**. Photochemical transformations. Part 36, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic 2-alkylthiothiazol-4-ones; a new route to  $\beta$ -lactams, 1107.
- Thiazolinone analogues** of indolmycin, total synthesis of, 1012.
- Thiazol-4-ones**, 2-alkyl-, synthesis and photolytic ring contraction of mesoionic; a new route to  $\beta$ -lactams. Photochemical transformations. Part 36, 1107.
- 6H-Thieno[3,2-c]azepines**. Intramolecular cyclisation of aryl-alkyl isothiocyanates. Part 3, synthesis of 4,5-dihydro-3H-2-benzazepines and 7,8-dihydro-6H-thieno[3,2-c]azepines, 2357.
- Thieno[3,2-c]pyrazoles**. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-b]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-c]pyrazoles, 2436.
- Thieno[3,2-b]pyrroles**. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-b]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-c]pyrazoles, 2436.
- Thieno[3,2-c]quinoline**, 2-methyl-. Competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet nitrenes. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.
- Thienoquinolines**. Part 6, reaction of 2-chloro-3-(1,2-dibromoethyl)quinolines with thiourea: a convenient synthesis of thieno[2,3-b]quinolines, 2024.
- Thiepan 1-oxide**, *cis*-2-methyl-. Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.
- Thioamide salts**, S-alkyl *NN*-disubstituted, reactions of. Orthothioamide derivatives. Part 2, 1811.
- Thiocarbonates**, conversion of, into deoxy-sugars. Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 7, 1718.
- Thiochroman-4-one** and isothiochroman-4-one, ring expansion of, with ethyl diazo(lithio)acetate to tetrahydrobenzothiepin  $\beta$ -oxoesters, 1822.
- Thiocyanates**. Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part 12, confirmatory and revisionary evidence for structures of products derived from 2-alkyl-(or -aryl)-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones, 2536.
- Thioesters**, synthesis of, by reactions of carboxylic acids with tris(ethylthio)borane, 1672.
- Thioglucose**. Base-catalysed Neber-type rearrangement of glucosinolates [1-( $\beta$ -D-glucosylthio)-*N*-(sulphonato-oxy)-alkylideneamines], 661.
- Thioimidates**. Synthesis of C-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.
- Thioketone S-oxides**, diaryl-. Cycloaddition reactions of sulphines with benzonitrile oxide, 1468.
- Thiolan 1-oxides**, 2,5-dimethyl-. Synthesis of sulphoxides by intramolecular and intermolecular addition of sulphenic acids to olefins and dienes, 1574.
- Thiol groups**, spectroscopic determination of. Action of nitrous action on some methylpyrimidines, 1688.
- Thionyl chloride**, elimination reactions of *cis*- and *trans*-8a-hydroxy-2-thiadecalin 2,2-dioxide with. Evidence for intermediacy of ion pairs, 1561.
- Thiophen**, 2-benzoyl-. Stability of the dilithium salts formed by the reaction of organolithium derivatives with lithium salts of aromatic carboxylic acids, 680.
- Dewar. Studies on organic fluorine compounds. Part 23, Diels-Alder reactions of 1,2,3,4-tetrakis(trifluoromethyl)-5-thiabicyclo[2.1.0]pent-2-ene, 2355.
- Naphtho[1,2-*b*]thiophen. Part 2, substitution reactions of derivatives with one or more substituents in the thiophen ring and of the 4,5-dihydro-derivative, 63.
- Thiophens**. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part 20, synthesis of 5-arylthieno[3,2-*b*]pyrroles and 5-arylthieno[3,2-*c*]pyrazoles, 2436.
- 3-arylamino-, from hexahydrothiopyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles. *v*-Triazolines, Part 7, 2337.
- Competitive cyclisations of singlet and triplet nitrenes. Part 5, mechanism of cyclisation of 2-nitrenobiphenyls and related systems, 2194.
- dilithio-derivatives. High yield synthesis of di-lithio-derivatives of furan, thiophen, *N*-methylpyrrole, 3-methylpyrrole, 3-methylfuran, and 3-methylthiophen. Application of the method to 2-methylfuran, 2-methylthiophen, 2,5-dimethylfuran, 2,5-dimethylthiophen, benzo[*b*]furan, benzo[*b*]thiophen, pyrrole, and indole, 887.
- Thiopyran-4-one**, tetrahydro-. *v*-Triazolines. Part 7, 3-arylaminothiophens from hexahydrothiopyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles, 2337.
- Thiopyrano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles**, hexahydro-, 3-arylaminothiophens from. *v*-Triazolines. Part 7, 2337.
- Thiopyrans**, spiro-. The dithiole series. Part 6, intermediacy of spirothiopyrans in reactions of 3,5-disubstituted 1,2-dithiolylium salts with cationic heterocycles containing reactive methyl groups, 1511.
- Thio-sugars**. Part 8, methyl 2,3-anhydro-5-thio- $\alpha$ -D-ribo-pyranoside and methyl 3,4-anhydro-5-thio- $\alpha$ -D-ribo-pyranoside, 1234.
- Derivatives of 3,6-anhydro-5-thio-D-glucose, 1777.
- Thiotriithiazyl chloride**. Some reactions of unsaturated sulphur-nitrogen heterocycles with nucleophilic substrates, 916.
- Thiourea**. Allenes. Part 37, the synthesis of allenic barbiturates and thiobarbiturates, 1710.
- Thienoquinolines. Part 6, reaction of 2-chloro-3-(1,2-dibromoethyl)quinolines with thiourea: a convenient synthesis of thieno[2,3-*b*]quinolines, 2024.
- Thioureas**. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 11, rearrangements of 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, isoxazoles, and 1,2,5-oxadiazoles involving a sulphur atom, 1616.
- $\beta$ -Thioxo-ketones**. Studies of fluorinated  $\beta$ -diketones and related compounds. Part 6, synthesis and spectroscopic studies of some new fluorinated  $\beta$ -thioxo-ketones and their copper chelates, 1127.
- Thiuram monosulphide**, tetramethyl, action of nucleophiles on, 565.
- Thymine**. Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
- Thymines**. Synthesis of a (2,3-dideoxyglyc-2-enopyranosyl)thymine and a (2,3-dideoxyglycopyranosyl)thymine via a 2,2'-anhydro-nucleoside, 1654.
- Tipson-Cohen reaction**. Steric and electrostatic effects on the elimination of 2- and 3-sulphonyloxy-groups from methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidenehexopyranosides, 1981.

- Toluene, 4-amino-heptafluoro-.** *N*-halogeno-compounds. Part 3, *N*-chlorination of some fluorinated aryl- and heteroaryl-amines and anilides, 1746.
- p*-methoxy. Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.
- Toluene-*p*-sulphonamide,** *N*-pyridinio-. Reactions of carbodi-imides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.
- Toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide.** C-2 and C-4 reactions of cephalosporanates and their (*S*)- and (*R*)-oxides with toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, acrylonitrile, and ethyl chloroformate, 2298.
- reactions of carbodi-imides with, in the presence of copper or pentacarbonyliron, 1241.
- o*-Toluic acids.** Hydrogenation of substituted phthalic anhydrides over palladium, 2030
- Torsional barriers** in 6-amino-5-formamidopyrimidin-4-(3*H*)-ones, 1141.
- Toxisterols.** Photochemical transformations. Part 34, structures of the toxisterols, 631.
- Transacylation reactions.** Organic reactions in melts and solids. Part 10, reactions of carboxylic acids and anhydrides with carbamates, 1705.
- Transannular hydride shifts;** the solvolytic behaviour of bicyclo[3.3.2]decan-3-*exo*-yl toluene-*p*-sulphonate, 858.
- Transformations,** microbial, of glaucine, 1.
- Trapezifolixanthone.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.
- 1,3,5-Triaza-adamantanes,** nitration of, 1989.
- Triazabenzophenanthrenes:** reversible dearomatisation of azoles. Heterocycles in organic synthesis. Part 3, 1162.
- 1,3,5,2-Triazaphosphorine 2-oxides.** Phosphorus derivatives of amide oximes. Part 1, synthesis of *N*<sup>2</sup>-[bis-(dimethylamino)phosphinoyl]amidines, 4,6-disubstituted 2,5-dihydro-1,3,5,2-triazaphosphorine 2-oxides, and 3-dialkylamino-1-dimethylamino-1*H*-2,1-benzazaphosphole 2-oxides, 1806.
- Triazenes, 1,3-diaryl-.** *In situ* formation of arenediazonium salts and aryl radicals by aprotic nitrosation of 1,3-diaryltriazenes; dual halogen abstraction from bromotrichloromethane, and radical arylation of aromatic compounds, 1841.
- Triazines and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazines with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103. Part 19, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]quinazoline and its analogues, 107. Part 20, oxidation of 1-(aryloxy)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.
- Triazinones.** Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon-nitrogen double bonds, 47.
- s*-Triazines, 2,4-bis(alkylamino)-6-chloro-,** thermal dealkylation of. Effect of alkyl group structure. Part 2, 1257.
- polyfluorinated, anionic  $\sigma$ -complexes from. Part 14, reactions involving fluoride ion, 1605.
- Triazines.** Affinity chromatography using agarose-triazine derivatives, 2189.
- and related products. Part 18, decomposition of 1,2,3-benzotriazines and related triazines with sodium azide in acetic acid: a convenient route to azidoarenes, 103. Part 19, 4-amino-2-[2-(piperidin-1-ylazo)phenyl]quinazoline and its analogues, 107. Part 20. Oxidation of 1-(aryloxy)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.
- 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part 33, transformations of cycloadducts derived from 3-oxido-1-triazinylpyridiniums, 1930.
- 1,2,4-Triazole-3(5)-carboxamides.** Synthesis of *C*-nucleosides. Part 14, 5(3)-glycosyl-1,2,4-triazole-3(5)-carboxamides as analogues of ribavirin, 761.
- 1,2,3-Triazoles.** *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part 18, three new reactions for synthesizing 8-azapurinethiones from 4-amino-5-cyano-1,2,3-triazoles, 210.
- 1,2,4-Triazoles,** formation of optically active, from the reactions of optically active *N*-arylamidamidozines with trialkyl orthoesters or aldehydes, 646.
- Triazoles.** *v*-Triazolines. Part 8, 1-aryl-4-alkyl- and -aryl-thiomethyl-5-amino-*v*-triazolines: synthesis and reactions with bases, 2365.
- v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part 19, stability of *N*-alkyl-8-azapurines. Degradation by cold, dilute acid and base to *N*-alkyl-4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes and -triazol-5-yl ketones, 1819.
- 1,2,4-Triazoline-3,5-dione, 4-phenyl-.** Reactions of ethyl azepine-1-carboxylate with heterodienophiles, 1824.
- 4-phenyl, synthesis of purines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and, 2285.
- 4-phenyl-. Unsaturated steroids. Part 2, a novel route to anthrasteroids: X-ray crystal structure of 1(10 $\rightarrow$ 6)-*abeo*-cholesta-5,7,9-trien-3-yl *p*-bromobenzoate, 805.
- v*-Triazolines.** Part 7, 3-arylaminothiophens from hexahydropryano[3,4-*d*]-*v*-triazoles, 2337. Part 8, 1-aryl-4-alkyl- and aryl-thiomethyl-5-amino-*v*-triazolines: synthesis and reactions with bases, 2365.
- v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines).** Part 18, three new reactions for synthesizing 8-azapurinethiones from 4-amino-5-cyano-1,2,3-triazoles, 210. Part 19, stability of *N*-alkyl-8-azapurines. Degradation by cold, dilute acid and base to *N*-alkyl-4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbaldehydes and -triazol-5-yl ketones, 1819.
- Triazolotriazolones.** Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 34, reactions of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with carbon-nitrogen double bonds, 47.
- Trichadenals.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483.
- Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw.** (Flacourtiaceae). Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483.
- Trichadenic acids.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483.
- Trichadonic acid.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483.

- Trichothecium roseum.** Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part 19, formation of pimara-8(9),15-diene by *Trichothecium roseum*, 324.
- Tricyclo[4.4.0.0<sup>3,8</sup>]decanones.** Chiroptical studies. Part 92, the circular dichroism of strained, bridged-ring, and other ketones, 2122.
- Tricyclo[5.2.1.0<sup>2,6</sup>]decan-8-ylum ions.** Stable carbocations. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenorbornan-2-ylum ions, 1542.
- Tricyclo[7.3.0.0<sup>3,7</sup>]dodeca-3,9-diene-1,7-dicarboxylate.** Bridged-ring systems. Part 19. Condensation-cyclisation reaction of acrylaldehyde with diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate, 32.
- Tricyclo[6.3.1.0<sup>1,5</sup>]dodecan-10-one.** Photochemical behaviour of bicyclo[6.3.1]dodec-1-(11)en-10-one. Crystal and molecular structure of 9,11-dibromotricyclo[6.3.1.0<sup>1,5</sup>]dodecan-10-one, 410.
- Tricyclo[2.2.1.0<sup>2,6</sup>]heptane, difluoro-.** Fluorination of norbornadiene and 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene with substituted (difluoroiodo)benzenes, 1446.
- Tricyclo[4.1.0.0<sup>2,7</sup>]heptan-3-one, triphenyl-,** synthesis of, and rearrangement of 3-(1,2,3-triphenylcycloprop-2-enyl)propanoic acid, 60.
- 1 $\beta$ H,11 $\beta$ H-Tricyclo[9.3.0.0<sup>3,7</sup>]tetradec-6-en-5-one, 3 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -14 $\beta$ -trimethyl-,** a tricyclic ketone related to the ophiobolins, synthesis of. Part 19, synthetic studies on terpenoids, 1287.
- Tridecahexaenone, bis(ethynylphenyl)-.** Benzannulenes. Synthesis of 22,23,24,25-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a,g*]cyclohexenicosen-11-one, 1548.
- 2,4,5-Trienamides.** Allenes. Part 36, synthesis of 2,4,5-trienamides as potential insecticides by a Wittig reaction, 93.
- Triterpenoids.** A new triterpenoid glycoside from the leaves of *Tetrapanax papyriferum*, 1801.
- Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 22, extractives of *Trichadenia zeylanica* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and structures of six new triterpenoids containing the friedelane skeleton, 483. Part 23, extractives of *Hydnocarpus octandar* Thw. (Flacourtiaceae); isolation and characterisation of six new triterpenoids, 418.
- of *Aglaia odorata*. Configuration of trisubstituted epoxides, 510.
- six new, and other triterpenoids and steroids from three *Quercus* species of Hong Kong, 897.
- Some chemistry of 13-iso-steroids, 2551.
- 1,6,6a $\lambda^4$ -Trithiapentalenes,** photoisomerization of. Part 6, photochemistry of sulphur compounds related to the 1,2-dithiole system, 994.
- Trithiazyl trichloride.** Some reactions of unsaturated sulphur-nitrogen heterocycles with nucleophilic substrates, 916.
- Tritium nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy.** Part 7, new information from the tritium distribution in biosynthetically labelled penicillic acid, 1080.
- Tropone and tricarbonyltropone,** cycloadditions of diphenylnitrilimine with. Thermal [1,5] sigmatropic rearrangements of the [ $\pi_6s + \pi_4s$ ]cycloadducts of 1,3-dipoles with tropone, 939.
- Tropones,** annelated. Part 3, photochemistry of some cyclohepta[*b*]thiophen-4-ones, 505.
- Studies in the cyclopropa-arene series; acid-catalysed and thermal decompositions of 1,1-dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene, 2340.
- Tropylium cation, ferrocenylethynyl-.** Stable carbocations. Part 14, ferrocenyl-substituted allenyl  $\leftrightarrow$  propynyl cations, 1532.
- Tryptophan.** Crown ethers as catalysts of fluoride-anion-mediated reactions in peptide synthesis. Part 1, protection of tryptophan by benzyloxycarbonyl and 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxy-carbonyl groups, 627.
- Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
- Tryptophyls, didehydro-.** The structures of five new didehydropeptides related to neoechinulin, isolated from *Aspergillus amstelodami*, 713.
- Tyrosine.** Biosynthesis of reticuline, 1662.

## U

- $\beta\gamma$ -Unsaturated carboxylic acids,** stereoselectivity in the epoxidation of, 572.
- Unsaturated nitrogen compounds,** condensation of perfluoroalkyl iodides with, 1365.
- organic substrates, rhodium-catalysed isomerisation of, 359.
- steroids. Part 3, synthesis of steroidal 22,24(28)-dienes, ergosta-5,7,22,24(28)-tetraen-3 $\beta$ -ol, and cholesta-5,7,22-trien-3 $\beta$ -ol, 809. Part 4, some steroidal hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-5,7-dienes and 4,4-dimethyl-5,7,14-(15)trienes, 812. Part 5, synthesis of 4 $\alpha$ -methylcholest-8(9)-en-3 $\beta$ -ol, 817. Part 6, a route to cholesta-5,7-diene-1 $\alpha$ ,3 $\beta$ -diol; preparation of steroidal 4,6,8(14)-trienes, 820.
- systems, ionic additions to. Part 2, triethylammonium hydrogendichloride as reagent in the addition of hydrogen chloride to alkynes, 1797.
- Uracil.** Metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*; L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid (and its crystal structure), 1204.
- 1-D-ribofuranosyl- and 1-D-xylofuranosyl-derivatives, stereospecific syntheses of some. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part 45, 997.
- Uracils,** 6-amino-, and diethyl azodiformate, synthesis of xanthenes by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from, 1754.
- Synthesis of purines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, 2285.
- Urea.** Allenes. Part 37, the synthesis of allenic barbiturates and thiobarbiturates, 1710.
- derivatives, formation and degradation of, in the azide method of peptide synthesis. Part 1, the Curtius rearrangement and urea formation, 1905. Part 2, acidolytic degradation of urea derivatives, 1911.
- N-(4-methyl-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-N'-phenyl-. Mononuclear heterocyclic rearrangements. Part 10, rearrangements in the 1,2,5-oxadiazole series, 589.
- Uridines,** 2'-C-nitromethyluridines, preparation of. 2-C-nitromethyl and 2-C-aminomethyl derivatives of D-ribose, 1608.
- Uroporphyrinogen III.** Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.

## V

- Valerolactone.** Triazines and related products. Part 20, oxidation of 1-(aryloxy)piperidines with potassium permanganate, 2078.
- Vanillins.**  $^{13}\text{C}$  Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy of vanillin derivatives, 492.
- Varirose.** Synthesis of derivatives of methyl 2,6-dideoxy-4-*O*-methyl- $\alpha$ -*D*-ribo-hexopyranoside; on the structure of varirose, 643.
- Veratraldehyde.** Regioselective cleavage of aromatic methyl ethers by methanesulphonic acid in the presence of methionine, 2288.
- Veratr-13(17)-enin-11-yl nitrite, (2*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetyl-,** a fused cyclopentyl nitrite, rearrangement of, to a nitron. Photoinduced transformations. Part 33, 927.
- Vernonia fasciculata** Michx., flavonoids from. Isolation of genkwanin and a new flavone disaccharide, fasciculatin, 1018.
- Versicolorins.** Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of some fungal  $\text{C}_{20}$  anthraquinones; their biosynthesis in relation to that of aflatoxin  $\text{B}_1$ , 2181.
- Vignafuran** and pterofuran, synthesis of, 802.
- Vilsmeier reagent.** Reactions of relevance to the chemistry of aminoglycoside antibiotics. Part 6, a simple preparation of chlorohydrin benzoates from 1,2- and 1,3-glycols, 1715.
- Vinyl cations,** generation, observation, and properties of ferrocenyl-stabilised. Stable carbocations. Part 12, 1522.  
intra-ionic cyclisation reactions of ferrocenyl- and phenyl-stabilised. Stable carbocations. Part 13, 1527.
- Viomellin.**  $^{13}\text{C}$  Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of xanthomegnin and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*, 592.
- Virescensoides D and H,** new metabolites of *Acremonium luzulae* (Fuckel) Gams, 351.
- Virginiamycin antibiotics.** Configurational and conformational studies on the group A peptide antibiotics of the mikamycin (streptogramin, virginiamycin) family, 2464.
- Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>.** Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part 9, biosynthesis of the corrin macrocycle of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> including the stereochemistry of *C*-methylation in ring c, 158. Part 10, vitamin B<sub>12</sub>: biochemical derivation of cobyrinic acid from uroporphyrinogen III, studies with the corresponding ring c methyl heptacarboxylic porphyrinogen, and proof of seven intact methyl transfers, 166.
- Vitamin C.** C-5 Bromination of some glucopyranuronic acid derivatives, 1996.
- Vitamin D.** Calciferol and its relatives. A synthesis of Windaus and Grundmann's  $\text{C}_{19}$  ketone, 2608.  
Unsaturated steroids. Part 4, some steroidal hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-5,7-dienes and 4,4-dimethyl-5,7,14(15)-trienes, 812.
- Vitamins D,** synthetic applications of cyclic orthoesters: stereospecific synthesis of a bicyclic alcohol related to the Calciferol and its relatives. Part 19, 1211.

## W

- Wagner-Meerwein rearrangement.** Stable carbocations. Part 16, properties of 2-substituted *exo*-5,6-trimethylenenorbornan-2-yl ions, 1542.

- The preparation from cyclopentadiene trimer of alcohols and ketones containing the perhydro-4,9:5,8-dimethanobenz[*f*]indene ring system, 19.
- Wallemia A,** stereochemistry of, and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models. Pyrrolylpolyenes. Part 2, 1372.
- Westphalen-type** rearrangement of epicholesterol; oxidation of steroidal 5-enes with thallium triacetate, 2470.
- Windaus** and Grundmann's  $\text{C}_{19}$  ketone, a synthesis of. Calciferol and its relatives. Part 20, 2608.
- Withania somnifera.** Naturally occurring steroidal lactones with a  $17\alpha$ -oriented side chain. Structure of withanolide E and related compounds, 341.
- Withanolide E.** Naturally occurring steroidal lactones with a  $17\alpha$ -oriented side chain. Structure of withanolide E and related compounds, 341.
- Withanolides.** 1-Oxo-steroids. Part 2, model studies for the synthesis of the withanolides, 795.
- Wittig reaction.** Allenes. Part 36, synthesis of 2,4,5-trienamides as potential insecticides by a Wittig reaction, 93.
- Wolff rearrangement,** photolytic. Synthesis of a cephalosporin analogue, 1421.

## X

- Xanthenes.** Colouring matters of the West African red woods *Pterocarpus osun* and *P. soyauxii*. Structures of santarubins A and B, 2116.  
 $^{13}\text{C}$  Nuclear magnetic resonance spectral analysis of santalin and santarubin permethyl ethers, 2118.
- Spirans.** Part 11, a new method for generating *o*-quinone methides, and its applications to the synthesis of spirochromans. A note on the autoxidation of a naphthol derivative, 2289.
- Xanthenes,** synthesis of, by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminouracils and diethyl azodiformate, 1754.
- Xanthomegnin** and related pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *melleus*,  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectra and biosynthetic studies of, 592.  
Synthesis of purines by cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from 6-aminopyrimidines and 4-phenyl-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, 2285.
- Xanthenes.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part 21. Extractives of *Pentadesma butyracea* Sabine (Guttiferae), 11. Part 27, extractives of *Calophyllum cuneifolium* Thw. and *Calophyllum soulattri* Burm. f. (Guttiferae), 1505.  
Extractives from Guttiferae. Part 33, synthesis of the ozonolysis product from dimethylmangostin, 1-hydroxy-3,6,7-trimethoxy-2,8-bis(2-oxoethyl)xanthone; some  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of xanthenes, 2158.  
Extractives of. Part 5, new trioxxygenated xanthenes of *Polygala avillata*, 740.  
1,3,5-tri- and 1,3,5,6,7-penta-oxygenated, structures of new, of *Canscora decusata* Schult. Part 22, chemical constituents of Gentianaceae, 1597.
- Xenon difluoride,** fluorination with. Part 15, stereochemistry of fluorine addition to acenaphthylene and dihydronaphthalenes, 2169.
- X-Ray analysis** of sirodesmin A diacetate, sirodesmins A, B, C, and G, antiviral epipolythiopiperazine-2,5-diones of fungal origin, 180.

- X-Ray crystal and molecular structure and synthesis of a 1,11-etheno-steroid:** 3-methoxy-1,11-ethenoestra-1,3,5(10),9,11-tetraen-17-one, 1144.
- and molecular structure of 1-(2-*p*-bromophenylsulphonyl-ethyl)-4a-methyl-2-morpholino- $\Delta^2$ -*trans*-octalin. Reactivity of *p*-bromophenyl vinyl sulphone towards the morpholine enamine from 4a-methyl-*trans*-decalin-2-one, 935.
- structure analysis of (*E*)-2-methyl-3-(pyrrol-2-yl)prop-2-enal. Pyrrolylpolyenes. Part 2, stereochemistry of wallemia A and synthesis of its (*E*)-isomer and other models, 1372.
- structure. Cyclisation of arylpropionyl chloro-oxalyl anhydrides: the chemistry of aryl(chloro)methylene-tetrahydrofuran-2,4,5-triones and the X-ray crystal structure of a 3,4-methylenedioxybenzylidene representative, 138.
- structure of a 2:1 adduct of ethyl diazotate and cobalt porphyrins. Reaction of ethyl diazoacetate with cobalt porphyrins. Structure and reactions of the 2:1 adducts. Part 3, 1623.
- structure of azobenzene *N*-(4,5-bismethoxycarbonylthiazol-2-yl)imide, a stable dipole. Reactions of dehydrodithizone with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and with benzyne, 1612.
- structure of L-6-bromohypaphorine, a new amino-acid; metabolites from the sponge *Pachymatisma johnstoni*, 1204.
- structure of 1(10 $\rightarrow$ 6)*abeo*-cholesta-5,7,9-trien-3-yl-*p*-bromobenzoate, 805.
- structure of 9,11-dibromotricyclo[6.3.1.0<sup>1,5</sup>]dodecan-10-one. Photochemical behaviour of bicyclo[6.3.1]dodec-1(11)-en-10-one. Crystal and molecular structure of 9,11-dibromotricyclo[6.3.1.0<sup>1,5</sup>]dodecan-10-one, 410.
- structure of higenamine[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)isoquinoline-6,7-diol] hydrobromide, 717.
- structure of 1-hydroperoxy-1-(*o*-methoxyphenylazo)-2-phenylcyclohexane; reactions of conjugated arylazocyclohexenes with Grignard reagents, 1377.
- structure of 8-phenyl-7-oxa-8,9-diazabicyclo[4.2.1]nona-2,4-diene-9-carboxylate. Cycloaddition of nitrosobenzene to *N*-ethoxycarbonylazepine, 2521.
- structures of acetyl- and formyl-citrans. Chromens and citrans derived from phloracetophenone and phloroglucinaldehyde by citral condensation; regioselectivity, mechanism, and X-ray crystal structures, 2393.
- structures of a stable 1,5-dipole, azobenzene *N*-(*cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-4-oxo-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-2-yl)imide, and of *cis*-3a,6a-dihydro-3a,5,6,6a-tetraphenyl-2-phenylazo-4*H*-cyclopentathiazol-4-one. Reaction of dehydrodithizone with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone, 965.
- structures of (–)-bruceol and a ( $\pm$ )-deoxybruceol derivative. Rearrangement and orientation in citran synthesis, 2402.
- 1-D-Xylofuranosyl-** and 1-D-ribofuranosyl-uracil derivatives, stereospecific syntheses of some. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part 45, 997.
- ( $\pm$ )-Xylopinine.** Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part 698. An alternative protoberbine synthesis of ( $\pm$ )-xylopinine, ( $\pm$ )-schefferine, ( $\pm$ )-nandinine, ( $\pm$ )-corydaline, and ( $\pm$ )-thalictricavine, 1151.

## Y

- Ylide rearrangement** in adducts from allenic sulphonium salts and malonic esters. Part 29, elimination and addition reactions, 912.
- Ylides**, imido-yl-substituted oxosulphonium: preparation and reaction with nitrile oxides, 1196.
- N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part 58, some precursors of pyridinium methylyde, 1692.
- the rearrangement of isothiochroman sulphonium, *via* a thermal ylide exchange reaction, 1155.
- Ynamines.** Condensation of perfluoralkyl iodides with unsaturated nitrogen compounds, 1365.